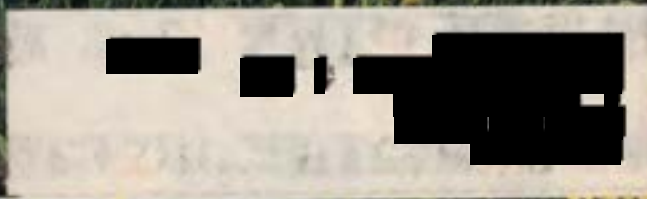


BIKE TOURING • LOW-LIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY

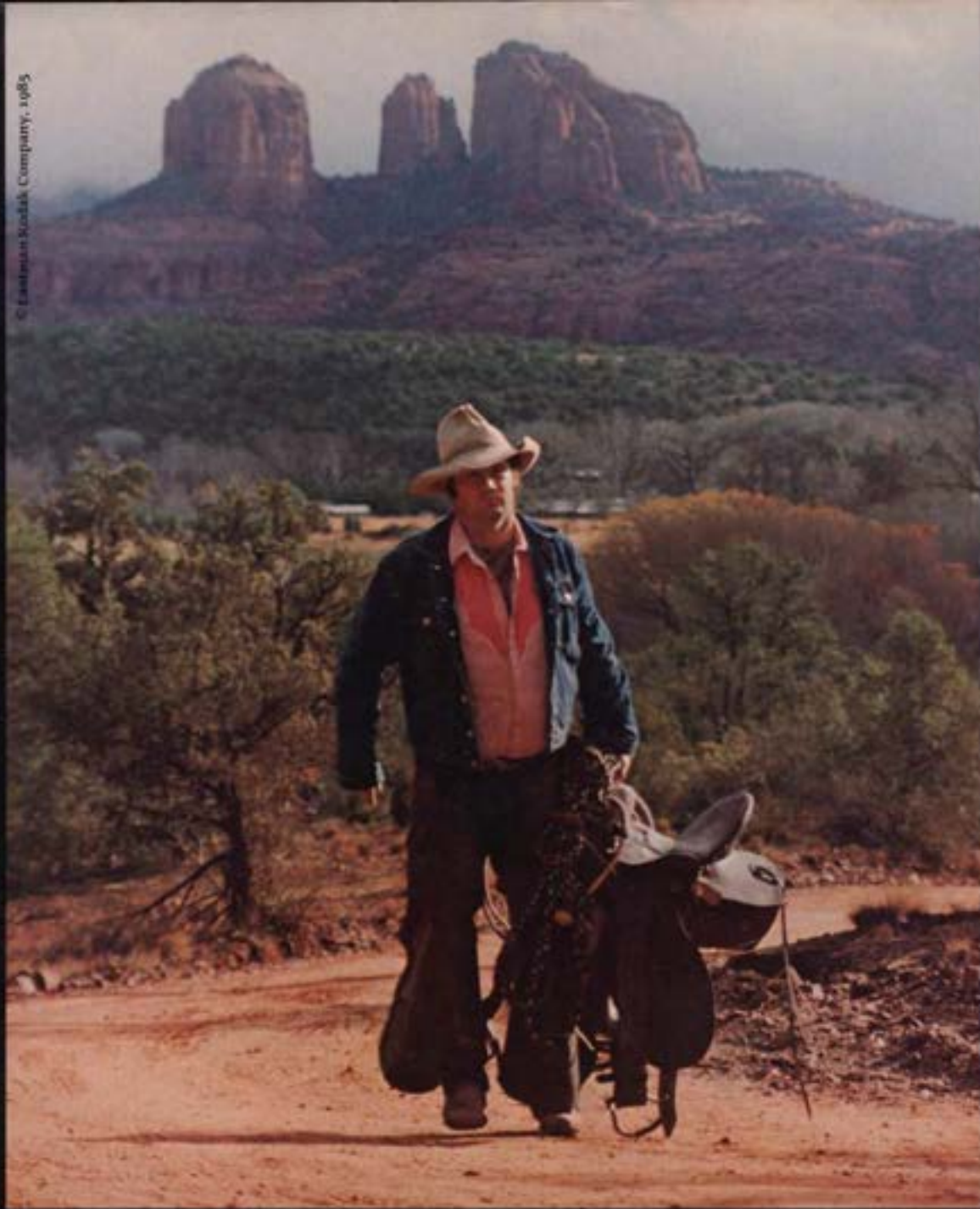
# SIERRA



JULY/AUGUST 1985 \$2.00



© Eastman Kodak Company, 1985



*Capture the local color.*



From purple mountain majesties. To a vanishing breed of real-life hero. Remember everything you see and feel along the way with Kodacolor VR 200 film. So versatile, even if the sun goes down or a colorful character disappears into the shadows, you'll bring home breathtaking beauty and the true spirit of your travels.



*Kodak film. Because time goes by.*



## SHOULD A WEEK IN THE HOSPITAL COST AS MUCH AS A YEAR IN COLLEGE?

That's what the average hospital stay costs these days. But is there a cure? Like most news stories, the issues surrounding the rising costs of health care are complex. That's why you should watch The MacNeil/Lehrer NewsHour every weeknight. You get more facts. You hear different sides. Most important, you get the analysis you need to understand the issues behind the stories.

Major funding for The MacNeil/Lehrer NewsHour is provided by AT&T, the national corporate underwriter.

The MacNeil/Lehrer  
**NEWSHOUR**

Weeknights on Public TV





# This Volkswagen will fit only 1500 people.

There's certainly no shortage of space inside the Limited Edition Wolfsburg

Vanagon. (So it's ideal for carrying people and things around town during the week.) There's also a pop-up roof, seating for 6 and two double beds. (So it's ideal for carrying people and things out of town on weekends.) Even the icebox is neatly tucked away behind the front passenger seat.

But keep in mind that this German-engineered, German-built Wolfsburg Vanagon is a limited edition. So limited, that there's only enough to fit you. And 1,499 other lucky people.

**The 1985 Wolfsburg Limited Edition Vanagon.**



**It's not a car.  
It's a Volkswagen.**

See dealer for more.

For details call 1-800-85-VOLKS. The Limited Edition Wolfsburg Vanagon is covered by the new Volkswagen 2-year Unlimited-mileage Protection Plan, 2-year unlimited-mileage, limited warranty on entire car, except tires, 3-year unlimited-mileage, limited warranty on corrosion performance.





# SIERRA

THE SIERRA CLUB BULLETIN

JULY/AUGUST 1985

VOLUME 70/NUMBER 4

## FEATURES

11 A NEW HAND ON THE HELM *Michael McCloskey*

36 A LAST, FIERCE PARADISE *Gary Ferguson*  
*Glacier National Park was designated in 1910. In a world grown smaller, the park's splendid isolation is not protection enough.*

42 SAFE AT ANY SPEED *Gary Moon*  
*Ready, steady, shoot. That's the key to taking quality photos in situations where the rules say there's not enough light.*

48 BIKE TOURING *Dennis Coello*  
*Want to bike the byways this summer, but you've never toured before? You may be closer to road readiness than you think.*

56 TOXICS ON TAP *Dennis Piper and Fred Ladd*  
*We're all hooked on water, but study after study confirms suspicions that America's most popular beverage may be hazardous to our health.*

61 1986 FOREIGN OUTINGS

## POLITICS

14 DOMESTIC MANEUVERS *Michael Bowker*  
*The U.S. military is gobbling up vast amounts of prime public land.*

19 LOW-LEVEL LOWDOWN *Gale Warner*  
*Like high-level radioactive waste, it leaks, it lasts, and it's lethal.*

24 ALASKA PARKS IN PERIL *Edgar Wayburn*  
*A flood of management plans could swamp Alaska's new parks.*

28 YELLOWCAKE NATIONAL PARK *Dan Dagget*  
*Nearby uranium mines cloud the Grand Canyon with controversy.*

32 COSTA RICA'S WILD WEST *Al Buchanan*  
*Miners have set up shop in the heart of Corcovado National Park.*

## DEPARTMENTS

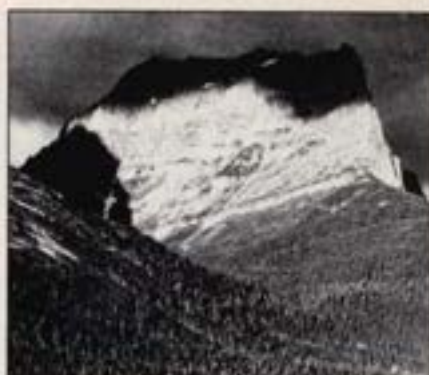
7 LETTERS    12 NEWS    68 FOR YOUNGER READERS

70 BOOKS    79 OBSERVER    90 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

COVER: Wildflower display in the Garden Wall Peaks area of Glacier National Park, Montana. For more about the 75-year-old park, turn to page 36. Photo by David Muench.

*Sierra* (USPS 495-920) (ISSN 0161-7362), published bimonthly, is the official magazine of the Sierra Club, 530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108. Annual dues are \$29. Members of the Sierra Club subscribe to *Sierra* through their dues. Nonmember subscriptions: one year \$32; two years \$20; foreign \$36; single copy \$2. Members may purchase additional one-year subscriptions for \$8 (send to 530 Bush St., Attn: Subscriptions). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, CA, and additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1985 by the Sierra Club. Reprints of selected articles are available from Sierra Club Information Services.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS should be sent to Sierra Club Member Services, 530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108. Along with your old and new addresses, please include a *Sierra* address label. Telephone (415) 981-8634 (voice); (415) 398-5364 (TDD).



Glacier National Park, page 36.



Low-Light Photography, page 42.



Bike Touring, page 48.



How Seeds Travel, page 68.



# SIERRA

James Keough • Editor  
Kate MacIntyre • Advertising Director  
Bill Prochnow • Art Director

Joan Hamilton, Jonathan F. King,  
Annie Stine • Associate Editors  
Keiko Ohnuma • Copy Editor  
David Modjeska • Editorial Assistant  
Al Buchanan, Rick Green • Editorial Interns  
Linda K. Smith • Art and Production Manager  
Dale Smith, Kathy Marty • Production  
Gary Eagling • Sales Representative—West  
Alice Weaver • Sales Representative—East  
Lorraine Vallejo • Classified Advertising  
Mark Wismer • Advertising Assistant  
Margaret W. Rowlands • Distribution Assistant

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND BUSINESS OFFICES: 530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108; (415) 981-8634. East Coast Advertising: 228 E. 45th St., New York, NY 10064; (212) 682-1257. Detroit Advertising: Catherine Miller, 1042 Maryland, Grosse Pointe, MI 48230; (313) 824-9296. West Coast Advertising: 9334 W. 5th St., #201, Santa Ana, CA 92703; (714) 554-1261. Unsolicited manuscripts and photos must include a self-addressed, stamped envelope; we suggest that photo submissions be insured or registered. Sierra is not responsible for material lost or damaged in the mail.



## SIERRA CLUB DIRECTORS

Michele Perrault • President  
Robert E. Howard • Vice-President  
Lawrence Downing • Secretary  
Philip Hocker • Treasurer  
Richard Cellarius • Fifth Officer

Betsy Barnett, Phillip Berry, David R. Brower,  
Brock Evans, Joe Fontaine,  
Gerald Lieberman, Sue Merrow, Sally M. Reid,  
Denny Shaffer, Edgar Wayburn

Richard M. Leonard • Honorary President  
Michael McCloskey • Chairman

## VICE-PRESIDENTS

Phillip Berry • Legal and Political Affairs  
Robert E. Howard • Planning  
Anita Yurchyshyn • International Affairs  
Edgar Wayburn • Parks and Protected Areas

## REGIONAL VICE-PRESIDENTS

Ron Mayhew, Council Chair • Jerry Akers,  
Judith Anderson, Carol Lee Baudler, Jim  
Bonfonti, Anne Bringle, Ron Burchell, David  
Finkelstein, Wayne Gagne, Mark Gordon,  
Harold Hallett, Virginia-Jane Harris, Vivien Li,  
Robert Pyle, Cy Rhode

Douglas P. Wheeler • Executive Director

## CLUB OFFICES

ALASKA: 241 E. 5th Ave., Suite 205, Anchorage, AK 99501  
APPALACHIA: P.O. Box 727, Harpers Ferry, WV 25425  
CANADA: Sierra Club of Western Canada, #312, 620 View  
St., Victoria, B.C. V8W 1M6; Sierra Club of Ontario, Room  
308, 47 Colborne St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1E3  
INTERNATIONAL: 228 E. 45th St., 14th Floor, New York,  
NY 10017  
MIDWEST: 214 N. Henry St., Suite 203, Madison, WI 53703  
NORTHEAST: 37-39 Trumbull St., Suite 104, New Haven,  
CT 06511  
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA/NEVADA: 6014 College  
Ave., Oakland, CA 94618  
NORTHERN PLAINS: 23 N. Scott, Room 25, Sheridan,  
WY 82801  
NORTHWEST: 1516 Melrose Ave., Seattle, WA 98122  
SOUTHEAST: P.O. Box 11248, Knoxville, TN 37939-1248  
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: 2410 Beverly Blvd., Suite 3,  
Los Angeles, CA 90057  
SOUTHERN PLAINS: 5611 Sears Ave., Dallas, TX 75206  
SOUTHWEST: 727 Walnut, Boulder, CO 80302 and 615 S.  
300 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
WASHINGTON, D.C.: 500 Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Wash-  
ington, DC 20003



**It's Nature's most exquisite promise of paradise.** Tahiti and her Islands. Our 7-day cruises are guided by a resident botanist, marine biologist and anthropologist. Sailings begin December 1985, with fares starting as low as \$1195 per person and round trip airfare is as little as \$299. See your travel agent or call us at (800) 227-3666.

**TAHITI by AMERICAN HAWAII CRUISES**

"Until world-renowned knife designer Blackie Collins and my staff engineered the LST, there wasn't a pocket knife I liked to carry. Either they were too heavy and bulky, or too weak to do very much.

"The LST, on the other hand, weighs under an ounce and a half, and closed it measures a mere three and a quarter inches. Built as strong as my larger folding knives, it's every thing a pocket knife should be. Pure muscle. No fat."

*Pete Gerber, Chairman, Gerber Legendary Blades*



"The problem I have with most pocket knives is that they're overweight."



**THE 1.4-OUNCE LST**  
One-piece, one-hand, glass-filled Zytel® handle, 2 1/4" Blade (Rockwell C57.3) with new full concave grind. One of a series of new Gerber ultra-lightweight models.

**GERBER**  
LEGENDARY BLADES

Send \$1.00 for a catalog to Dept. SB, 14200 SW 72nd Ave., P.O. Box 25088, Portland, OR 97223.





## THE PRICE IS RIGHT

As a Sierra Club member whose family has grazed cattle on public land for more than a century, I would like to give the other side of the grazing-fee controversy ("A Fair Price for Privilege," March/April 1985).

There are valid reasons for the difference between grazing fees on public lands and the fees usually paid for grazing on private lands. Because grazing is part of multiple use, public land must be shared with hunters, off-road vehicle users, and others. Public-land grazing is also subject to limits and controls by the Forest Service and BLM. These may include rigid "on" and "off" dates, limits on stocking numbers, counting of cattle at inconvenient times, and other impositions on the operator. Finally, improvements on public land are often built and maintained by the permittee, but they become the property of the government and cannot be removed.

Except for a few brief periods in the last 50 years that I have been in the cattle business, farmers and ranchers have not made much of a profit. The government is now considering many schemes to bail agriculture out of its financial difficulties. Raising grazing fees would greatly add to the cost of raising livestock, and would negate other government efforts.

James Sinton  
Shandon, Calif.

## INFERTILE ASSERTIONS

How sad to read your recent article by Michael Castleman ("Toxics and Male Infertility," March/April 1985). The entire monograph reflects prejudiced reporting, innuendo, inferences, and deletions of significant information that does not agree with Castleman's opinion.

The article rambles on about the role of environmental toxins in carcinogenicity, teratogenicity, mutagenicity, and birth defects. Castleman's speculation on the part played by medicines and radiation in causing birth defects leaves one wondering what this has to do with male infertility. Alternative viewpoints on this greatly disputed topic are completely lacking.

The author uses the word "genotoxic" indiscriminately. The term is not found in most medical dictionaries because of its ambiguity. To include the causes of cancer, birth defects, genetic disorders, and male infertility under one term is too simple and naive to impart good information. It is like using the word "fruit" to describe both pineapples and tomatoes.

Scientific literature from the western world has yet to indict dioxins as a major (or even minor) cause of birth defects and miscarriage. The author commented that dioxin caused an increase in miscarriages in Oregon. He did not mention subsequent studies by the state and an independent research unit that could not find an increase in miscarriages in the area mentioned.

Debate on the role of environmental toxins on male infertility is far from being resolved, and to quote one scientific source without quoting the consensus of opinion from expert scientists is another disservice.

The author's statements about Bendectin refer to a case in which a judge awarded a family \$180,000 in the face of significant scientific evidence for a birth defect that had been known to specialists years before the drug was ever invented. The award has since been overturned because of overwhelming evidence exonerating Bendectin. In the meantime, pregnant women in the United States have been deprived of the best antidote to morning sickness known to the field of obstetrics.

Gerald H. Prescott  
Associate Director  
Medical Genetics and  
Birth Defects Center  
Emanuel Hospital  
Portland, Ore.

Michael Castleman responds:

*Mr. Prescott is certainly entitled to his opinions, and as I stated quite clearly in the article, the epidemiology of male (and female) infertility leaves a good deal of room for debate. A clear consensus of scientific opinion, however, agrees that (1) the average male sperm count has declined significantly in recent decades, (2) the incidence of testicular cancer has increased significantly, and*



## Gstaad Down Comforter & DOWN PILLOWS

### MANUFACTURER DIRECT

A year-round down comforter named for the famous Swiss ski resort Gstaad (pronounced stad). The silky smooth fabric is imported European 100% combed cotton (226 per inch thread count). The exclusive ring stitch design has many more intricately hand-sewn circles than other ring stitch designs (180 rings in a Queen size comforter to be precise). Thus, we achieve a beautiful sculptured effect. The ideal solution for year-round sleeping comfort... nestled under the luxury of the finest European down and the irresistible feel of soft 100% combed cotton. Our Guarantee: If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, please return it for a full refund. Delivery: We ship within 24 to 48 hours.

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE**  
1-800-356-9367, Ext. H414, or use the coupon.  
Or, call or write for your free catalog featuring 20 down comforter styles, down pillows, designer down coats, 100% Merino Wool products and many other natural products designed to improve the quality of your life.

## The Company Store

### Gstaad Down Comforter

Color: Pure White  
 Twin (60" x 86") \$99  
 Queen/Full (86" x 86") \$124  
 King (102" x 86") \$149

### Soft Down Pillows

Colors:  White  Light Blue  Beige  
 Standard (20" x 26") \$35 Two for \$68  
 Queen (20" x 30") \$45 Two for \$88  
 King (20" x 36") \$55 Two for \$108

### ORDER BY PHONE TOLL-FREE

1-800-356-9367, Ext. H414. Use your credit card.

### OR ORDER BY MAIL:

M.C.  VISA  Am. Exp.  Check

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Dt. \_\_\_\_\_

Send Free \_\_\_\_\_

- Catalog QTY PRICE

\_\_\_\_\_ x 5 \_\_\_\_\_ = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ x 5 \_\_\_\_\_ = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Ship., Hdg., & Insur. - \$5 per comforter = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$2.50 per pillow = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: The Company Store, Dept. H414, 1205 S. 7th St.,  
La Crosse, WI 54601.





## Christmas shopping at the Museum is different...

Whether it's a Byzantine gold and amethyst necklace, a new book on Matisse, a silk scarf with a Chinese owl, a Tiffany poster, or a medieval unicorn, the Museum has the ideal present for everyone on your Christmas list. A splendid new collection ranging from ancient Egyptian bronze cats to Indian paisley silk ties, from brilliantly colored early American glass to silver boxes from the Renaissance, plus a special selection of distinctive Museum Christmas cards and boxed note cards.

The more than seven hundred presents are made exclusively for the Museum and are priced from \$5 to more than \$500, with a wide choice between \$10 and \$50. To receive the 132-page Christmas catalogue, send coupon with \$1 to cover mailing.

ANGS

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

255 Gracie Station, New York, N.Y. 10028



## Questers for 1985

*Travel with a purpose. Learn and discover. Search out plants and animals, birds and flowers. Explore rain forests, mountains and tundra, seashores, lakes and swamps. With Questers you will have ample time to photograph, absorb and reflect. Naturalist guides, small tour parties, first-class accommodations.*

### Worldwide Nature Tours 1985 Departures

#### The Americas

Okalochee: 12 days, 4/14 • Hawaii: 15 days, 2/7 & 21, 3/21, 10/17, 12/19 • Alaska: 17 days, 6/21, 7/9 & 27 • Pacific Northwest: 12 days, 6/17, 8/5 • Death Valley: 9 days, 3/24, 10/6 • Churchill: 12 days, 6/17 • Newfoundland: 16 days, 6/16 • Baja California: 11 days, 4/12, 10/11 • Southern Mexico: 15 days, 2/3 & 17, 11/3, 12/22 • Panama / Costa Rica: 14 days, 2/11, 3/18, 12/23 • Venezuela: 16 days, 2/1, 3/8, 11/1 • Amazon: 17 days, 1/6, 3/3, 5/5, 7/7, 8/4, 11/17 • Ecuador/Galapagos: 17 days, 1/6, 3/10, 4/21, 8/4, 10/13, 12/15 • Galapagos: 17 days, 1/21, 2/4 • Peru: 17 days, 7/14, 11/3 • Patagonia: 22 days, 1/7, 11/4 • Trinidad/Tobago: 11 days, 3/4 & 18, 11/4 & 18.

#### Europe

Iceland: 16 days, 6/14, 7/5, 8/9 • Ireland: 23 days, 5/8 • Islands/Highlands of Scotland: 21 days, 5/30, 7/18 • Switzerland: 17 days, 7/19, 8/9 • Spain: 20 days, 4/19 • Greece: 19 days, 4/15, 9/16 • Isles of Greece: 16 days, 5/4, 10/12.

#### Asia & Africa

Japan: 23 days, 5/31 • Burma/Thailand: 23 days, 11/2 • Sri Lanka: 18 days, 2/15, 7/5, 11/15 • Nepal/Sikkim/Bhutan: 23 days, 3/14, 10/10 • Foothills of Western Himalayas: 19 days, 4/18 • Kenya: 22 days, 1/31, 7/18, 10/17 • Madagascar/Reunion/Mauritius: 24 days, 7/7, 10/6.

#### Oceania & Australasia

Australia/New Zealand: 28 days, 2/9, 10/5 • New Zealand/Mitford Track: 22 days, 2/8, 11/15 • Papua New Guinea: 24 days, 5/18, 8/10, 11/2 • Australia: 35 days, 9/6.

Write for the 1985 Questers Directory of Worldwide Nature Tours. If a particular tour strikes your fancy, ask for its Detailed Itinerary.



## QUESTERS

Worldwide Nature Tours

Dept. SA, 257 Park Avenue South  
New York, NY 10010 • (212) 673-3120

(3) the average age at diagnosis of testicular cancer has plunged during this century from about 60 to the late teens.

These observations suggest either a virulent infectious agent or some set of environmental circumstances. The question remains open, but I stand by the article. I believe that a conservative analysis of the medical literature points to the proliferation of toxic chemicals as a possible explanation for the observed trends in male infertility.

Anyone who would like a fully referenced manuscript may contact me through Sierra.

### BLOWN FUSE

Being a former resident of the great Northwest, I read Steve Forrester's account of the woes of WPPSS ("After the Fall," May/June 1985) with great interest—until I came to the part about the 600-percent increase in electricity rates to the unheard-of height of 3.6 cents per kilowatt hour. Having just sent San Diego Gas and Electric the cost of running a small, one-room office—at 12.8 cents per kilowatt hour—I was stunned.

This is more galling considering that SDG&E is not paying for the foibles of WPPSS, only for its own poor management.

Len A. Surles

Borrego Springs, Calif.

Editor's Note: It was stated of the Washington Public Power Supply System in "After the Fall," March/April 1985, that "... none of the plants will ever produce a kilowatt hour of electricity." In fact, one of the WPPSS plants is already producing electricity. Sierra regrets this editorial error.

### SMELTERS NOT SO BAD

Dan Whipple's article ("King Copper's Acid Reign," March/April 1985) contradicts several studies of the effects of southwestern copper-smelter emissions on the environment.

University of California scientists found that smelter sulfate drifted no more than 600 kilometers from southern Arizona. Long before that distance is reached, the sulfate's acidity is neutralized by dust. A study by the U.S. Department of Agriculture and scientists at the University of Arizona found that the Douglas smelter affected rain pH slightly 50 kilometers away; the effect probably dissipates completely within 100 to 150 kilometers. Northern Arizona University scientists attribute the minimal long-range effects of copper-smelter emissions to direct sulfur absorption by the alkaline soils of the region.

Moreover, Tucson, Ariz., which is ringed by copper smelters, has a low atmospheric sulfate concentration and no acid rain.

The photo accompanying Whipple's arti-



# HOW TO READ IN THE SUN WITHOUT GETTING BURNED

Join QPB this summer and you'll stop getting burned by hardcover prices. Because QPB books cost up to 65% less than their hardcover counterparts. QPB books are softcover editions in hardcover sizes. They're durably bound and printed on fine paper.

And to start, you can choose any three books on this page for just a dollar each. Choose from fiction, nonfiction, science, history, art and more. And you're under no obligation to buy another book. Ever. So join QPB and you'll have it made in the shade.

## Compare



Hardcover: \$14.95 QPB Softcover: \$6.95



582. **Jitterbug Perfume**  
Tom Robbins  
Hardcover: \$15.95 QPB: \$7.95
164. **The New York Times Practical Traveler**, Paul Grimes. QPB: \$7.95
625. **Late Night Thoughts on Listening to Mahler's Ninth Symphony**, Lewis Thomas  
Hardcover: \$12.95 QPB: \$5.95
644. **How to Doctor Your Feet Without a Doctor**, Myles J. Schriesler, D.P.M., and Mark D. Sussman, D.E.M. QPB: \$8.95
239. **Penguin Dreams and Stranger Things: A Bloom County Book**, Berke Breathed. QPB: \$5.95
264. **Whole Earth Software Catalog**, Stewart Brand  
QPB: \$13.50
306. **The Color Purple**  
Alice Walker  
Hardcover: \$11.95 QPB Ed: \$6.50
592. **Thomas More: A Biography**, Richard Maria  
Hardcover: \$22.95 QPB Ed: \$10.95
407. **In Search of Excellence: Lessons from America's Best-Run Companies**, Thomas J. Peters and Robert H. Waterman, Jr.  
Hardcover: \$19.95 QPB Ed: \$6.95
231. **Twentieth-Century Culture: A Biographical Companion**, Edited by Alan Bullock and R. B. Woodings  
Hardcover: \$35 QPB Ed: \$12.95
411. **Prize Stories 1985: The O. Henry Awards**, Edited by William Abrashante  
Hardcover: \$36.95 QPB Ed: \$8.95
556. **Excellent Women/Jane and Prudence/An Unsuitable Attachment (1 Vol.)**, Barbara Pym  
Hardcover: \$31.95 QPB Ed: \$12.95

632. **The Kennedys: An American Drama**, Peter Collier and David Horowitz  
Hardcover: \$20.95 QPB Ed: \$8.95
571. **The Brain** (Inspired by the PBS television series), Richard M. Restak, M.D.  
Hardcover: \$24.95 QPB Ed: \$12.95
655. **Procrastination: Why We Do It, What to Do About It**, Jane B. Burka, Ph.D., Lenora M. Yuen, Ph.D.  
Hardcover: \$16.95 QPB: \$6.95
110. **Bride of the Far Side**, Gary Larson. QPB: \$4.95
261. **Make Your Money Grow** (Revised Edition), Edited by Theodore J. Miller. QPB: \$6.95
684. **Home Before Dark**, Susan Cheever  
Hardcover: \$15.95 QPB Ed: \$7.95
186. **Bright Lights, Big City: A Novel**, Jay McInerney  
QPB: \$5.95
393. **Vietnam: A History: The First Complete Account of Vietnam at War**, Stanley Karnow  
Hardcover: \$22.50 QPB Ed: \$8.95
281. **The Science Almanac 1985-1986 Edition**, Edited by Bryan Burch. QPB: \$10.95
218. **The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia**  
Hardcover: \$29.95 QPB: \$12.95
601. **World Religions: From Ancient History to the Present**, Editor: Geoffrey Parrinder  
Hardcover: \$29.95 QPB Ed: \$13.95
426. **Geisha**, Lisa Griffield Dalby  
Hardcover: \$25 QPB: \$7.95
104. **A Passage to India**, E. M. Forster  
Hardcover: \$11.95 QPB: \$5.95

171. **The Discoverers**, Daniel J. Boorstin  
Hardcover: \$25 QPB: \$7.95
609. **Doomsday Dossier: The Reagan Years**, G. B. Trudeau. With an Introduction by Gloria Steinem  
Hardcover: \$22.95 QPB: \$9.95
105. **"...And Ladies of the Club"**, Helen Hooven Santmyer  
Hardcover: \$19.95 QPB Ed: \$9.95
120. **Brownies**, Linda Barum. QPB: \$5.95

**Join now. Pick any 3 books or sets for \$1 each—with no obligation to buy another book.**

- How membership works.
1. You receive the QPB Review 15 times each year (about every 3½ weeks). Each issue reviews a new Selection, plus scores of Alternates.
  2. If you want the Selection do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more Alternate books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the Reply Form always enclosed and return it by the date specified.
  3. **Bonus books for Bonus Points.** For each softcover book or set you take (except for the books in this offer), you earn Bonus Points which entitle you to choose any of our softcover books. You pay only shipping and handling charges.
  4. **Return privilege.** If the QPB Review is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense.
  5. **Cancellations.** You may cancel membership at any time by notifying QPB. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy and pay for at least one book in every six-month period.

## Let's try each other for 6 months.

**Quality Paperback Book Club®**, Camp Hill, PA 17012. Please enroll me in QPB and send the 3 choices I've listed below, billing me only \$1 each, plus shipping and handling charges. I understand that I am not required to buy another book. You will send me the QPB Review (if my account is in good standing) for six months. If I have not bought and paid for at least one book in every six-month period, you may cancel my membership. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Indicate by number the 3 books or sets you want.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ 5-16  
(Please print clearly) QPB 437-7

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices generally higher in Canada.

**QPB** The first book club for smart people who aren't rich.



# iSpeak Spanish like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel*, that's who. Members of America's diplomatic corps are assigned to U.S. embassies abroad, where they must be able to converse in every situation.

Now you can learn to speak Spanish just as these diplomatic personnel do—with the Foreign Service Institute's Programmatic Spanish Course. You'll learn Latin American Spanish recorded by native speakers.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far the most effective way to learn Spanish at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The course consists of a series of cassettes and accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in Spanish!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmatic" learning method, you set your own pace—testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

**AUDIO-FORUM**

The FSI's Programmatic Spanish Course comes in two volumes, each shipped in a handsome library binder. Order either, or save 10% by ordering both:

- Volume I: Basic.** 12 cassettes (17 hr.), manual, and 464-p. text, \$125.
- Volume II: Intermediate.** 8 cassettes (12 hr.), manual, and 614-p. text, \$110. (Conn. residents add sales tax.)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL TOLL-FREE NUMBER: 1-800-243-1234

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name, address, and check or money order, or charge to any major credit card by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's Spanish course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn Spanish, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

120 courses in 41 other languages also available. Write us for free catalog. Our 12th year.

Audio-Forum  
Room H24  
On-The-Green,  
Guilford, CT 06437  
(203) 453-9794



cle shows how the high mountains and frequent temperature inversions of the region confine much of the smelter emissions to local areas.

The Environmental Defense Fund has a worthy goal in trying to clean up smelter emissions. Unfortunately, the author's reasons for doing so are almost all wrong or irrelevant.

Hinrich Bohn  
Tucson, Ariz.

Dan Whipple responds:

Mr. Bohn brings up two essential points. He is correct in saying there is little evidence of acid precipitation damage in the southwestern deserts. This appears to be because airborne dust is highly alkaline, and buffers the acidity of the emissions when it reaches the ground. This buffering capacity does not exist in the high-mountain lakes and streams of the Rocky Mountains.

His second point is that smelter sulfate drifted no more than 600 kilometers from southern Arizona. Recent research conducted by the Environmental Defense Fund and other sources quoted in my article indicate a strong correlation between sulfate emissions from copper smelters and acid deposition in the Rockies, supporting the long-range deposition hypothesis.

## SCS ALL WET

It's too bad James Risser did not give more attention to the reforms necessary in the Soil Conservation Service ("The Other Farm Crisis," May/June 1985). A substantial portion of the SCS budget is now devoted to activities that support agricultural production. More conservation could be purchased with a program focused on the protection of wetlands and fragile environments. Until such reforms are realized, it is difficult for a conservationist to give wholehearted support to the SCS program.

Vernon W. Rutan  
Department of Agricultural  
and Applied Economics  
University of Minnesota  
St. Paul, Minn.

I can't believe you'd run an article extolling the virtues of the SCS without once mentioning their part in the channelization and drainage that have devastated wetland habitats and caused water pollution in the Chesapeake Bay region and elsewhere.

At this very moment, the SCS is promoting more channelization on Maryland's eastern shore. I hope the Sierra Club is entering into this "support SCS" position with its eyes open.

Ruth Mathes  
Greenbelt, Md.

## Nepal



Trekking (walking) expeditions to the foot of Mt. Everest & Annapurna. Wildlife safaris, river rafting, mountaineering, touring by private car and jeep. Also Kashmir, Ladakh, Bhutan, Sikkim, India, Pakistan (K2), Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand. 12-32 day programs from \$695.00 + airfare. Leading specialists in travel to the Himalayan Region since 1978. Free 28 page trip catalog.

## East Africa

Experience the real East Africa on an exciting camping safari through Kenya or Tanzania. 17 days from \$650.00 + airfare. Optional (non-technical) climbs of Kilimanjaro & Mt. Kenya. Also London/Jo'burg overland, West Africa, Egypt and Nile. U.S. agents for Britain's Tracks Travel, pioneers in African adventure travel. Free 12 page color brochure.

## Himalayan Travel, Inc.

P.O. Box 481-S, Greenwich, CT 06836 (203) 622-0055  
Toll Free at McGregor Travel (800) 243-5130

## MAPS MAPS MAPS MAPS TO ANYWHERE

### CATALOG

- ★ All the maps and guides that you need for your trip are most likely listed (over 10,000!).
- ★ Street maps, City maps, Road maps, Country, Touring, Regional, Walking, Hiking, Physical, Political, World, Continents, Atlases, Globes, Topographic, Aeronautical, **EVERYTHING**, plus 100's of Travel Guides.
- ★ 350 glorious pages, big 8 1/2" x 11" size.
- ★ Beautiful and Informative.
- ★ Numerous illustrations.

### ORDER NOW

Complete 10,000 Maps and Travel Publications Reference Catalog

\$19.95 plus \$3.50

postage & handling

Calif. residents add

6% sales tax

TRAVEL CENTERS

OF THE WORLD

P.O. Box 1673-K

Hollywood, CA 90078

"Half the Fun of a Vacation is Planning it"



## MAPS MAPS MAPS



# A NEW HAND ON THE HELM

**T**HE SIERRA CLUB has had two Executive Directors in its 93-year history, and it is about to welcome its third. Douglas P. Wheeler will assume that position on July 1, 1985.

Doug knows the environmental movement and shares its commitments. He understands government inside and out, and knows what it takes to be effective. He has also worked with volunteer organizations and knows the power they possess. And he is a proven manager. Everyone who interviewed Doug during the careful executive search process felt an instant rapport with him, and that he was right for the Club.

In announcing the new appointment, Club President Michele Perreault said, "We have found an individual fully equal to this most challenging job, deeply skilled and experienced, and with the vision to challenge the Sierra Club to continued growth in political accomplishment."

A 43-year-old lawyer, Doug has been president of the American Farmland Trust since 1980. He founded the organization to rally public opinion to protect prime farmland from competing uses and to combat soil erosion. The Sierra Club's agricultural campaign has been working closely with the Trust, and relations of deep mutual respect have developed. Doug and his staff made a presentation at our February Board meeting in Washington, D.C., that impressed all who were there.

From 1977 to 1980, Doug was executive vice-president of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. As chief operating officer he was responsible for a staff comparable in size to the Sierra Club's, and he administered a budget of more than \$15 million. The Trust for Historic Preservation prospered under his management.

Many Club leaders first met Doug in the early 1970s, when he served as Deputy Assistant Secretary for Fish, Wildlife and Parks under Nat Reed in the Department of Interior. He was a key figure in making breakthroughs on many issues close to our hearts, including Alaska and the redwoods. His service during that period planted the seeds of an enduring interest in advancing the cause of conservation. Prior to joining the Interior Department in 1969, Doug practiced law in Charlotte, N.C.

When he accepted his new position, Doug Wheeler said, "I am grateful to the Board of Directors for having given me this opportunity to share in the great work that lies ahead, and pledge my earnest commitment to the achievement of our



Mike McCloskey and Doug Wheeler

shared directives." I am proud to turn over the reins to one so able and ready for the challenge.

I have served as Executive Director since taking over from David Brower in 1969, more than 16 years ago. During that time the Sierra Club has come of age as a national institution. It is now recognized as the premier organization of grassroots environmental activists; it is a model for effectiveness in a large advocacy group and one of the most sophisticated lobbies working Capitol Hill. The Sierra Club is seen as the pacesetter for the environmental movement. Together we have been instrumental in the passage of more than a hundred pieces of important environmental legislation, which literally form the foundation

of the nation's environmental policies. And the Club has thrived as an institution. Since 1969 our membership has increased fivefold, from 70,000 to 356,000. Our budget has increased from around \$2 million to nearly \$20 million, and our net worth has grown fivefold in constant dollars.

I am proud of our progress during my tenure as Executive Director, but last year I told the Club's Board of Directors that I thought it was time to contemplate a change because, among other reasons, I wanted to move back into doing more public policy work. After exploring the possibilities, the Board offered me a new job as Chairman of the Sierra Club, which I accepted.

After the first of July I will be the Club's senior officer, responsible for providing analysis, guidance, and leadership on matters of conservation policy and strategy. My time will be divided among the tasks of analyzing policy options, high-level lobbying, networking on the international scene, fundraising, public relations, and reaching out to other interests in society. I will also be available to assist the new Executive Director.

Serving the Sierra Club as Executive Director has been the best experience of my life, and I know it will be for Doug, too. I also know that the membership will extend all the cooperation and kindness to him that they have to me these 16 years.

Michael McCloskey  
Chairman





## When Green Is No Good

As houses, roads, shopping centers, casinos, and tourists continue to invade the Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada, another more subtle transformation has been taking place. Lake Tahoe, for 2 million years the azure sparkle in the eye of the Sierra, is slowly turning green.

The cause of the color change is algae; the cause of the algae, researchers say, is overdevelopment. A building frenzy during the past 30 years has destroyed three quarters of the marsh areas, half the meadows, and more than a third of the stream bank areas in the 500-square-mile basin, according to the University of California Tahoe Research Group. With the loss of these lands, sediment that comes tumbling into the lake is not filtered, and the nutrients that used to feed natural vegetation now spawn algae. As the algae decays in the lake, nutrients are created for a new generation.

The politics of remediation are highly charged. There is currently a moratorium on development in the most sensitive areas, but the situation changes daily as developers, property owners, legislators, and conservationists fight it out. Meanwhile, the greening of Lake Tahoe continues.



## The Texas Chainsaw Massacre

With a nod from the U.S. Forest Service, loggers have been invading Texas wilderness.

The timber-cutting has been labeled "beetlemania" by conservationists, who have sued the Forest Service for damaging more than 285 acres of congressionally designated wilderness. The agency claims the cuts are needed to save surrounding lands from the ravages of the southern pine beetle. Forest Service officials cite a section of the Wilderness Act that gives the Secretary of Agriculture authority to take necessary measures to control fire, insects, and disease in wilderness areas.

The suit, which was filed in April by the Sierra Club, The Wilderness Society, and the Texas Committee on Natural Resources, claims the beetle-control program is ineffective, causing more damage than the



insects, and that the action violates the Wilderness Act, the Endangered Species Act, and the National Environmental Policy Act.

"Cutting trees in our wilderness areas is like swatting flies in a greenhouse with a sledge hammer," says Ned Fritz, chair of the Texas Committee on Natural Resources.

In an attempt to keep beetles from killing trees in new areas, the Forest Service has been



© Terry Allen

U.S. Forest Service



clearing 250-foot-wide buffer strips—sometimes within wilderness areas. Meanwhile, the insects have continued to spread, supporting the theories of experts who say the beetle will fly thousands of feet to invade new trees.

Conservationists argue that a more naturally managed forest—not timbering—is the answer to beetle problems. “The mix of pines with hardwoods historically kept the beetles from building too great a population in our forests,” says Howard Saxion, chair of the Sierra Club’s Lone Star Chapter. “Over the last few decades, the Forest Service and private timber owners have increasingly created pine monocultures by eliminating many of the hardwoods. The beetles thrive in these artificial forests.”

## Le Bon Mott



Much to the pleasure of park-lovers, William Penn Mott was named director of the National Park System on May 1. The 75-year-old Mott, currently general manager of an Oakland, Calif., zoological society, was director of the California Department of Parks and Recreation during then-governor Ronald Reagan’s administration. Earlier he managed city and regional park systems in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Mott has worked diligently to enlarge California’s parks, and he is undaunted by the specter of budget cuts that might affect his new turf: “I look at them as an opportunity,” he says. “I think we can creatively solve problems whether we have the money or not.”

## Plastic Wastes Spell Danger for Ocean Wildlife

A new form of pollution is fouling the Earth’s seas and oceans, killing as many as 2 million sea birds and more than 100,000 sea mammals every year, including whales, dolphins, and seals. Plastic waste—more than 12,500 tons of it—is dumped or lost in the world’s oceans every year. The problem is so vast and so deadly, “it boggles the mind,” says Warren King, chair of the U.S. section of the International Council for Bird Preservation.

According to some scientists, the problem has become critical largely because of the rapid development of new plastic products, particularly monofilament fishing nets. These nets are not readily biodegradable, yet they often tear apart, creating floating “ghost nets” that can trap and kill marine life. Sea birds diving for entrapped fish drown after becoming entangled themselves. Death from eating plastics (fish are unable to digest such items as styrofoam, ship garbage, and plastic toys) has also increased at a rapid rate. Edward J. Carpenter, an oceanographer at the Marine Sciences Research Center at Stony Brook, N.Y., says he has found plastic in the stomachs of 30 percent of the fish he studied in the North Atlantic, the Sargasso Sea, and the Mediterranean.



John Wiley-Erwin/Photo

## Picking Up “Watt” Had Dropped

A U.S. District Court judge ruled in April that some 1.5 million acres of public land should be reconsidered for federal wilderness status.

Former Interior Secretary James Watt had dropped the lands from the Bureau of Land Management’s wilderness in-

ventory, saying they could not be designated as wilderness because they were either too small or had privately held mineral rights. In 1983 the Sierra Club and five other conservation groups filed suit to put the areas back into the inventory.

U.S. District Court Judge Lawrence K. Karlton ruled that Watt had “in large measure failed to follow the law” in dropping the areas.

## MX Musings

Arkansas Senator Dale Bumpers says of military weapons systems, simply, “. . . you cannot kill one.”

Congress’ recent vote to add more missiles to the 21 already built and being deployed this year provides testimony to the truth of those words. After 11 years, some 30 congressional votes, three administrations, and changes in justification and in name, the MX has become one of the more tenacious weapons to climb Capitol Hill.

Once a bold plan to counter the Soviet Union’s military advances and first-strike capability, the MX is now championed as a bargaining chip in the Geneva arms talks. Controversy over its deployment has also underscored the Pentagon’s power and influence, for Congress has never denied a president a major strategic weapons system.

But the explanation for the longevity of the MX also lies within the workings of the congressional budget process. Today there is almost never a final vote on any federal spending program. Under Congress’ current operating procedures, there is always the possibility of another vote on a seemingly dead issue. So despite solemn vows by some legislators that the MX has seen its last federal budget appropriation, the chameleon missile could, like other Pentagon projects, live on indefinitely. □





# Domestic Maneuvers

*A major military power is staging a subtle invasion of vast tracts of American territory. No, it's not a Soviet assault—it's a noisy, unsettling occupation by our own armed services.*

MICHAEL BOWKER



**I**N AUGUST 1984, "a couple of hayseeds from Nevada" (as they called themselves) journeyed to Washington, D.C., to testify before a U.S. Senate subcommittee. Ed Robbins, a rancher, and Richard Bergen, a physician, came to voice their opposition to a proposal that had already changed their lives. The region where they lived and worked, once a refuge for bighorn sheep, golden eagles, and people in search of solitude, was quietly being appropriated by the United States military.

Bergen, Robbins, and many of their

western neighbors are worried, and not without cause. Citing a need for new territory to test their latest supersonic jet fighter planes and other hardware, the Navy and Air Force have been rapidly expanding their facilities. The withdrawals of land are necessary, the Pentagon says, "to provide the specialized training to achieve and maintain a high degree of readiness for its forces." As a result, the high deserts of Arizona, Idaho, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah now echo with the thunder of hundreds of sonic booms every week.

Collectively, the military's recent and proposed acquisitions amount to an estimated 10,000 square miles of airspace and an equal amount of public land, much of it formerly managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). At least ten proposed wilderness areas and two wildlife refuges are affected. While some of the land has for years been used as Military Operations Areas (MOAs), where nonsupersonic aircraft are tested, the military is proposing a new classification: Supersonic Operations Areas (SOAs), where the air would be re-



served for supersonic jets. The corresponding land withdrawals are for radar installations, target ranges, and flight-support equipment.

Because the military expansion has taken place on a piecemeal basis, and because the Pentagon's machinations have kept the national debate focused on Star Wars and \$630 toilet seats, the western air-and-land grab has received little attention outside the region. Yet those on the inside claim that in some cases, such as the Air Force's appropriation of the 89,000-acre Groom Range in southern Nevada, the military has violated federal law by withdrawing the land without congressional approval. (The Groom Range takeover was eventually approved by Congress . . . after the fact.) Residents add that the expansion will severely curtail civilian aviation, render significant tracts of public land inaccessible, and reduce the possibility that the areas being considered will be eligible for wilderness designation. Indeed, citing the military overflights, the BLM in Utah has already recommended against wilderness designation for several areas.

There could be health problems as well. The military has admitted that it does not know the potential physical or psychological effects of frequent sonic booms on humans and wildlife. Initial studies indicate that while bighorn sheep in the sonic boom areas have not shown signs of stress, some raptors, including a number of golden eagles, have begun to deviate from their normal nesting and flight patterns. Military officials acknowledge that many areas have been subjected to more than a hundred sonic booms per day.

The military is no stranger to Nevada, and it already has made itself more at home there than some residents would like. More than 4 million acres of the state are being used for bombing ranges and testing and storage of nuclear weapons. Now an unlikely coalition of Nevadans—political groups, the Sierra Club's Toiyabe Chapter, local chambers of commerce, ranchers, Indian tribes, miners, and pilots—is waging a bitter and costly battle against the military takeover. Some of the most active opposition has come from those living near the town of Fallon in western Nevada, where the Navy is proposing withdrawal of some 181,000 acres of BLM land to create a 5,600-square-mile SOA.

Fallon has not yet been formally designated an SOA, but "it's like living in the middle of a war zone," says Robbins, an ex-Marine from the tiny community of Dixie Valley, some 30 miles from the Navy MOA. Robbins and the 60 other residents of Dixie Valley have been shaken by more than 230 sonic booms in the last two years. "We

aren't anti-Navy or anti-American, but we feel our own military shouldn't do this to us," he says. "These sonic booms are not only nerve-racking, they crack the walls of our homes and schools. Plus, the bombs they use for testing have stirred up the sediment in our water wells." Robbins has had to sell all his cattle to pay for unsuccessful lawsuits against the Navy, and he now hopes the military will at least buy out those who wish to move away from the sonic boom areas. "We're saying, 'If you fly it, buy it.' The fear we all live with is that we will be driven from our homes and left with nothing."

Lieutenant Martin Smith, project officer at the Naval Facilities Engineering Command at San Bruno, Calif., says the Navy is considering the "fly it, buy it" option, but will not make a decision until after the final environmental impact study (EIS) on the Fallon expansion has been approved. "That could be six months or two years or more, depending on how much the procedure is slowed down," he says, referring to objections raised to the Navy's draft EIS. In a letter to Smith and other Navy officials, Rose Strickland and Dave Hornbeck of the Toiyabe Chapter criticized the draft as "a classic example of a document written to justify decisions already made—and indeed, already partially implemented—in direct violation of National Environmental Policy Act requirements."

Strickland and Hornbeck outlined a number of specific deficiencies in the draft EIS, including several procedural violations, and charged that the draft does not address adequately either the need for the project or its potential effect on wilderness and wildlife. A key allegation made by opponents of the expansion—one that could toss a monkey wrench in the military's plans—is the claim that all military appropriations in Nevada and southern Utah are connected to a larger "master plan." They say the military's piecemeal expansion, when taken as a whole, is strikingly similar to a plan called Continental Operations Range that was proposed by the Pentagon in 1974. This plan, which was set aside in the mid-1970s because of substantial public opposition, called for the appropriation of land and airspace to link southern Nevada's Nellis Air Force Base, the Fallon Naval Air Station, and western Utah's Hill/Wendover Air Force complex in a giant triangle. If the Toiyabe Chapter's allegation sticks, the Navy's EIS for the Fallon facility will have to address the cumulative impacts of all military expansions in Utah and Nevada.

Smith and other military officials have consistently denied any relationship between the Continental Operations Range plan and the current expansion. Yet some



## Wilderness Travel

Specialists in  
Mountain Trekking Worldwide

### NEPAL

**EVEREST BASE CAMP TREK**  
20-day trek via spectacular Gokyo Valley, Namche Bazar & Thyangboche Monastery

**LANGTANG VALLEY TREK**  
Magnificent spring wildflowers, glaciers, peaks & holy Gosainkund Lakes

**NEPAL DISCOVERY**  
Annapurna trek, whitewater rafting and Tiger Tops wildlife viewing

**PRIVATE TREKS**  
Specially arranged for families and groups

### HIMALAYA

KASHMIR • LADAKH • ZANSKAR  
BALTISTAN • BHUTAN • BURMA

### ALPS

TOUR DU MONT BLANC  
BERNESE OBERLAND  
VAL D'AOSTA • MATTERHORN  
DOLOMITES

African Wildlife Safaris  
Amazon • Galapagos • Andes  
South Pacific • Alaska  
European Walking Tours

Small groups  
Expert leaders



Free color catalog, over 80 trips worldwide

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**WILDERNESS TRAVEL**  
1760-S Solano Avenue, Berkeley, California 94707  
(415) 524-5111





## IS THE EARTH A LIVING ORGANISM?

A special symposium to advance understanding of the "Living Earth" concept and its implications for modern society.

Featured speakers include

Dr. Jim Lovelock, developer of the Gaia Hypothesis,  
best-selling author-scientist Lewis Thomas, M.D.,  
biologist George Wald, and others.

Invited papers from many disciplines

Art exhibit / Entertainment / Special children's program  
• and more •

**August 1-6, 1985**

**University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts**

Registration fees: \$100 general, \$50 students before July 15, for general program.  
Special optional seminars additional.

Special low airline rates available. American Airlines, official carrier.

Sponsor: The National Audubon Society Expedition Institute  
For details contact: Audubon Expedition Institute, Living Earth Symposium  
Box 637, Mill Valley, California 94941  
415-383-5064



*Nevada's air wars are being staged over the military operations areas at Fallon and Gandy, where the Pentagon proposes to open the skies to supersonic aircraft.*

similarities do exist. Current Pentagon plans include Air Force appropriation of the BLM's 89,000-acre Groom Range; the proposed creation of a 3,000-square-mile SOA at the Gandy MOA on the Nevada-Utah border; and the creation of an SOA and Strike Warfare Center near Fallon—all of which resemble appropriations called for in the 1974 plan.

But even these are just a slice of the Defense Department's overall land-and-air-grab pie. Other proposed withdrawals include a 600-square-mile SOA near Valentine in west Texas, a 500-square-mile SOA adjacent to the Gila and Aldo Leopold wilderness areas near Reserve, N.M., and a 4,500-square-mile SOA on the Papago Indian Reservation, near Sells in southern Arizona. While many of these lands are already MOAs, the change to SOAs would not be insignificant: 20 to 50 sonic booms could occur each day.

Moreover, the Pentagon's military expansion is not limited to the West. Currently in the works is a proposal to establish an 18-square-mile National Guard training base on the Cumberland Plateau in Tennessee. The plan threatens a state park, a state natural area, and a fragile riparian stretch along the Collins River. The Sierra Club's Tennessee Chapter and a host of other concerned groups are forming a coalition to fight the appropriation.

One of the problems facing the Tennessee coalition and similar groups across the country is lack of political support. The affected lands are mostly isolated and sparsely populated areas that can be safely



### NONRESIDENT BACHELOR, MASTER AND DOCTORAL DEGREES FOR THE ACCOMPLISHED INDIVIDUAL

Columbia Pacific University, the largest nonresidential graduate university in the U.S., with over 3,500 students and 350 PhD faculty, has been authorized by the State of California to grant nonresident Bachelor, Master and Doctoral degrees in numerous fields, including Business, Psychology, Engineering, Health, and Education.

Degrees are earned through a combination of full academic credit for life and work experience, and completion of an independent study project in the student's area of special interest. The time involved is shortened due to accelerated, self-paced learning. The cost is under \$3,000.

Columbia Pacific University is attracting accomplished individuals, members of the business and professional community, desiring to design their own projects and receive academic acknowledgement for their personal achievements. May I send you more information?

**R.L. Crews, M.D., President**  
**COLUMBIA PACIFIC UNIVERSITY**  
1415 Third St., Suite 1267 San Rafael, CA 94901  
Call Toll Free USA: 800-227-1617, ext. 480  
California Only: 800-772-3545, ext. 480



## ADVENTURE IN HAWAII

### CAMPING TREKS and SAILING EXPEDITIONS from 4 to 19 days

Explore off the beaten path  
to some of Hawaii's  
most beautiful  
and unique

areas on  
Kauai,  
Hawaii,  
Lanai,  
Maui, and  
Molokai.

Professional  
guides lead  
small groups  
hiking,  
snorkeling  
and  
sailing.

All ages welcome.



## TREK HAWAII

See your Travel Agent or  
Call Toll Free 800-367-5696  
for free brochure and reservation.

677 Ala Moana Blvd., Dept.-SC, Suite 601  
Honolulu, HI 96813 (808) 523-1302.



NORTHWEST ORIENT



**You won't  
go broke giving 52¢ a day,  
you'll be richer.**

If you saved just 52¢ a day it wouldn't make a very big difference in your future. But to needy children, that small amount of money can decide whether they'll have a future at all.

At Save the Children, we'd like every child to have a better tomorrow. One with enough food, clean drinking water, proper medical care and the chance to go to school. But it won't happen unless you share our dream.

A sponsorship of only \$16 a month can do so much. By combining your funds with other sponsors', we can help families, even entire communities, help themselves.

In return for your caring, you'll receive a photo of the child you sponsor, a personal history, progress reports and the chance to correspond.

Some things can't be measured in dollars and cents, but if you help save a child, we promise you'll feel richer. Not because of what you have but what you give.

Save the Children, 50 Wilton Road,  
Westport, Connecticut 06880  
Attn: David L. Guyer, President

Yes, I want to sponsor a child. My first monthly payment of \$16 is enclosed. I prefer a  boy  girl  either

**Where the need is greatest**

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Africa             | <input type="checkbox"/> Gaza Strip          | <input type="checkbox"/> Nepal                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian    | <input type="checkbox"/> Honduras            | <input type="checkbox"/> Philippines            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Appalachia (U.S.)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Indonesia           | <input type="checkbox"/> Southern States (U.S.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bangladesh         | <input type="checkbox"/> Inner Cities (U.S.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Southwest              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colombia           | <input type="checkbox"/> Israel              | <input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic (U.S.)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dominican Republic | <input type="checkbox"/> Lebanon             | <input type="checkbox"/> Sri Lanka              |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Mexico              | <input type="checkbox"/> Thailand               |

Instead of becoming a sponsor at this time, I am enclosing a contribution of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Please send more information.

Your sponsorship payments and contributions are U.S. income tax deductible. Our annual summary with financial statement is available upon request. Because 52 years of experience has taught us that direct handouts are the least effective way of helping children, your sponsorship contributions are not distributed in this way. Instead they are used to help children in the most effective way possible - by helping the entire community with projects and services such as health care, education, food production and nutrition.

© Save The Children Federation, Inc., 1985

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

SCB 7/5



**Save the Children®**





Quality Outdoor Gear and Clothing Since 1938



### REI Cargo Pants and Shorts Outfit You in Versatile Comfort

Our best-selling cargo pants and shorts withstand the most rugged-wear conditions. Constructed of easy-care, long-wearing 75% cotton/25% polyester twill, they're ideal for both active sports and casual wear. Features include six pockets and bartacked stress points. Imported. 3% maximum shrinkage.

**Cargo Pants.** Unfinished hems.

Men's Even Sizes: 30-34, 36, 38, 40, 37" inseam. Item #TC03-610.

Women's Even Sizes: 8-18; 35" inseam. Item #TC03-611.

Khaki(05) **\$21.50ppd**

**Cargo Shorts.** Men's Even Sizes: 28-40. Item #TC07-811.

Women's Even Sizes: 6-16. Item #TC07-812.

Navy(04), Khaki(16), Pewter(39) **\$15.95ppd**

**Offer expires 8/7/85. REI guarantees satisfaction or your money back.**

Please send me the following pair(s) of REI Cargo Pants and/or REI Cargo Shorts.

| Quantity | Item # | Color # | Size |
|----------|--------|---------|------|
|          |        |         |      |

- YES! I want to become an REI member. Enclosed is \$5.00.  
 Check  Visa  MasterCard  Please send me a FREE REI color catalog.

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: REI, Dept. 107, P.O. Box C-88127, Seattle, WA 98188.

Phone orders call TOLL FREE 1-800-426-4840. Washington store: 1-800-562-4894.  
 Canada, Alaska, Hawaii toll call: 1-206-575-3287.

# Faster than a speeding bullfinch.

One trouble with birds. They move. Quickly. So that's how our spotting scope aims. Quickly. Our exclusive marksman's finder shows a red dot. All you do is put the dot on the bird. And enjoy the view.

Our scope also has cam focusing, like an expensive telephoto lens. In fact, since it accepts Nikon spotting-scope accessories, it can be a telephoto lens.

The Kiron spotting scope is handsomely engineered. With aerospace aluminum. Precision coated optics. And an 18mm eye relief for eyeglass wearers.

Order now (Visa, Mastercard, or C.O.D.) at our introductory price of just \$199, and save \$100.

Call 800-421-5534 (in California, 800-262-1739)

for orders only. (For just information, 213-515-0293.)

And then watch the birdy.



**KIRON** ●

• Focal length and aperture: 450mm f/8 • Optics: 4 elements, 5 groups • Resolving power: 205 inches  
 • Field of view: 2.8 degrees (nominal 3.6 deg.) • Focusing range: 3m (10 ft.) to infinity • Eyepiece: 20x (3 elements, 3 groups) • Total weight: 746.5 grams (24 oz.) • Total length: 303mm (12")

© 1985 Kiron Corporation, 730 E. Kings Hill Place, Carson, California 90746.  
 Prices and specifications subject to change without notice; Nikon is a registered trademark of Nikon Inc.

ignored by politicians in favor of population centers, which are often partially supported economically by nearby military bases.

The controversy has opened a chasm between Nevada state officials and most of the state's congressional delegation. Led by Sen. Paul Laxalt (R), one of President Reagan's closest friends and allies, most of Nevada's congressional delegation has backed the military's plans. However, one member of Congress, Rep. Harry Reid (D) of Las Vegas, introduced legislation in March that would slow down the expansion. Reid's bill would require congressional approval for any military takeover of public airspace.

But the most prominent critic of the military's plans has been Nevada Governor Richard Bryan. Bryan has steadfastly resisted the military's efforts, but he admits there is little he or the people of the state can do to stop them. "What can the governor or any Nevadan do to alter the situation?" asks his aide John Walker. "From a moral and ethical standpoint we feel the military is obligated, at the very least, to buy out and relocate any person disrupted by the expansions. But there is no way we can keep the Navy—or any other military branch for that matter—from doing whatever it wants."

That realization has become painfully evident to many westerners whose rural lifestyle is threatened by the military expansions. A case in point is Richard Bargaen, Dixie Valley's "flying doctor." Since 1979 he has been the primary medical link for some 4,000 people, most of them living in scattered, isolated areas. Last year a Navy complaint caused the Federal Aviation Administration to ground Bargaen for "buzzing" an unmanned military radar base. The grounding came less than a month after Bargaen testified before the congressional subcommittee against the Navy's Fallon SOA proposal. Bargaen appealed the ruling, but the Navy says the tapes of the control tower exchange, which would have solved the dispute, were inadvertently erased. Bargaen has continued his appeal, but he has had to sell his plane to pay for legal fees generated by his lawsuits against the Navy.

"My situation is just an example of how the military has conducted itself during this entire land-grab operation," Bargaen says. "It's frightening to see federal agencies operating outside the law. It shatters your conception of how things work. If the military is allowed to snatch away our lands without opposition, maybe all of us, not just Nevadans, have lost something more important than the land itself."

MICHAEL BOWKER is a freelance writer living in Placerville, Calif. His article "The Hawkens of Heredity" appeared in the January/February 1985 Sierra.



**BORN  
FREE!**



**But keeping them free  
costs a bit more . . .**

Since 1892, the Sierra Club has been an effective advocate on behalf of all that is defenseless in our natural world.

Can we afford to do anything less? Join us today in keeping them free.

---

**SIERRA  
CLUB**

---



## MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below.

New Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:

Donor Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS will be announced by a special gift card in your name.

### MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

|              | Individual                     | Joint                          | SPECIAL CATEGORIES   | Individual                    | Joint                         |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Regular      | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33 | Senior               | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Supporting   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54 | Student              | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Contributing | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$104 | Spouse of Life       |                               |                               |
| Life         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 | per person                     | Member (Annual Dues) | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 |                               |

All dues include subscription to Sierra (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

Sierra Club Dept. J-129 P.O. Box 7959, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:  
#308 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)  
P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K8 (Western Canada)

---

## MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below.

New Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:

Donor Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS will be announced by a special gift card in your name.

### MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

|              | Individual                     | Joint                          | SPECIAL CATEGORIES   | Individual                    | Joint                         |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Regular      | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33 | Senior               | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Supporting   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54 | Student              | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Contributing | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$104 | Spouse of Life       |                               |                               |
| Life         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 | per person                     | Member (Annual Dues) | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 |                               |

All dues include subscription to Sierra (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

Sierra Club Dept. J-129 P.O. Box 7959, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:  
#308 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)  
P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K8 (Western Canada)



## Low-level Lowdown

*High-level radioactive waste grabs most of the headlines, but its less-publicized cousin poses many of the same problems—not the least of which is where to put it.*

**T**HIRTY-FIVE MILES north of New York City, Union Carbide Corporation operates a chemical reprocessing plant and a small nuclear reactor. The facility produces some materials used for medical purposes and others used in making nuclear weapons. It also produces a liquid that is considered high-level radioactive waste under one section of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's regulations. But when the waste is put into 55-gallon barrels with only slightly contaminated paper and metal, the average concentration of radioactivity drops, and the resultant mixture fits within the commission's definition of low-level radioactive waste. The barrels then make the 500-mile journey to the low-level waste dump near Barnwell, S.C., where they are placed in one of 32 trenches and covered with dirt.

While the Barnwell dump is considered a shining star in the waste-management business, significant levels of tritium, a suspected carcinogen, have been detected 200 feet southwest of its trenches.

This story is played out hundreds of times a year. The names and places change, but

the problems of low-level radioactive waste stay the same. No one knows how to define it, who should be responsible for it, or how and where it should be discarded.

Currently defined by exclusion, low-level waste is that which does not fall into the high-level category, which includes spent nuclear fuel, reprocessing wastes, and mill tailings from uranium mining. What remains is a hodgepodge of trash from nuclear power plants, factories, research institutions, and hospitals—everything from laboratory animal carcasses and irradiated reactor components to emergency exit signs and residues from the manufacture of luminous watches. Much of this waste is relatively harmless. But some, particularly wastes from radiopharmaceutical companies and contaminated filters from nuclear reactor cooling systems, remain extremely potent for a long time.

Until the 1960s, disposal of low-level waste posed little difficulty. It was simply put into 55-gallon drums, loaded onto Navy ships, hauled out to sea, and unceremoniously dumped overboard. At 6,000 feet below sea level, experts believed, it would

Gilbert S. for Sierra 1985



For  
**Women  
Only!**

When "Nature's Call"  
means a Hassle ...

**Freshette**<sup>™</sup>  
by Sani-fem<sup>®</sup>

*Freshette* feminine urinary director\* enables you to remain standing and eliminates the need to undress or assume wobbly and uncomfortable positions. Nothing to wear, empty or replace.

*Freshette* is conveniently small and lightweight, (1 oz.), and its use protects you from...

- Insects
- Thorns
- Poison oak, poison ivy
- Wind, rain, snow, etc.
- Primitive or unsanitary restrooms



(As ordered by the National Park Service for its Women Rangers.)

Send for your own personal *Freshette* complete with case and instructions for only \$8.99. Two for \$15.98!

**Buy one for a friend!**

**FREE** postage and handling!

**Risk free! Immediate money-back guarantee!**

MAIL TO: MS. LINDA LEE • FRESHETTE  
7415 STEWART & GRAY • DOWNEY, CA 90241

**SAVE TWO DOLLARS  
BY ORDERING TWO FOR \$15.98.**

PLEASE SEND *Freshette's* TO:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

© 1985 - SANI-FEM CORP.  
\* FRESHETTE is patented in the USA & Foreign Countries.



# HELHIKING

## CARIBOOS BUGABOOS • BOBBIE BURNS

Once above treeline the interior ranges of British Columbia offer some of the finest, most scenic mountain hiking imaginable. This realization brought about "Helihiking" in the Cariboods, Bugaboos and Bobbie Burns.

The Helicopter makes it possible to get to these places in a matter of minutes and all your time can be spent hiking in places where you can fully partake of the beauty of these mountains. You can hike as much or as little as you want. You can get dropped off in the morning and hike all day along ridges and through alpine meadows, or you can be moved to different places during the day and take a number of shorter hikes. A guide who knows the area and its natural history accompanies you. All you need to carry is your daypack.

In the evening the helicopter brings you back to a comfortable mountain lodge, where in a totally isolated setting you have all the conveniences of modern day living. Hot showers/baths, saunas, whirlpool, drying room, good food and comradery.

Helihiking is especially ideal for those who no longer can or want to accept the rigours of carrying a heavy pack, spending days to traverse the long valleys and steep, wooded hillsides and having to camp out after a day in the rain.

These trips can range from 2 to 9 days, depending on the amount of helihiking you wish to do and whether you want to first sightsee in other parts of the Canadian Rockies, Banff, Lake Louise and Jasper.

Prices range from \$460. to \$1275. and include all lodging, food, guiding and helicopter lifts. Air to Calgary additional. Lower prices are available if you organize your own group of 10 to 12.

For brochures and further information contact:



**TAUCK HeliHiking**

11 Wilton Road, Westport, Connecticut 06880  
Phone 1-800-GO TAUCK

never be heard from again. (But it was, of course; the EPA has since found elevated levels of radioactivity in the seabed and marine life near California's Farallon Islands, where 47,000 barrels of low-level waste were jettisoned.)

With the increase in waste caused by the arrival of commercial nuclear power, it became more viable economically to replace ocean dumping with landfills, and to go from federal to private control. Commercial landfills were patterned after those at a dozen defense installations. Wastes were packaged in steel drums or wooden boxes and dumped into trenches that, when full, were covered with earth.

Apart from their design, low-level waste dumps went corporate with virtually no comprehensive planning or federal oversight. The first commercial dump opened near Beatty, Nev., in 1962. Maxey Flats, Ky., and West Valley, N.Y., opened in 1963; Richland, Wash., in 1965; Sheffield, Ill., in 1967; and Barnwell, S.C., in 1971.

Three of the dumps were short-lived. West Valley closed in 1975, Maxey Flats in 1977, and Sheffield in 1978. Each facility stopped operating because radioactive materials had migrated off the sites. "There isn't a radioactive landfill in any area with 30 to 40 inches of rainfall a year that hasn't leaked," says Marvin Resnikoff, co-director of the Sierra Club Radioactive Waste Campaign. "Landfills act a lot like teabags: The water goes in, the flavor goes out."

But closure has not meant the end of problems at the dumpsites. At Maxey Flats, the largest of the closed dumps, plutonium has been detected more than a mile from the site. Groundwater contaminated with tritium continues to move out of the Sheffield site at the rate of a half mile per year. At West Valley, trenches have been infiltrated with water, creating a "bathtub effect" that has spilled tritium and strontium into nearby streams.

The three remaining commercial dumpsites in Richland, Barnwell, and Beatty have handled all the nation's low-level waste for the last seven years. Residents and state officials are now getting tired of the situation. In October 1979 the governors of Washington and Nevada temporarily shut down the Richland and Beatty sites—the former because waste kept arriving "improperly packaged," in some cases with liquid oozing from the barrels, and the latter because of safety violations.

The governor of South Carolina, fearing that his state would become the low-level dumpsite for the entire country, immediately announced restrictions on the amount of waste the state would accept. Utilities and other producers of low-level waste protested that soon they would have nowhere



# Learn a foreign language fast at home or in your car.

Based on the U.S. Military "Speed-up" Method of Language Learning!



Based on the U.S. military "speed-up" methods designed for embassy personnel, each course includes two 45-minute cassettes with all phrases spoken in both English and the target language by native speakers, plus a convenient phrasebook. LANGUAGE/30 offers America's language enthusiasts the modern approach to language learning. Stressing conversational and useful words and phrases, this excellent course offers:

- 2 special sections by world-renowned linguist Charles Berlitz; one introducing the course with helpful tips on its use and another on the social customs and etiquette of the country.
- Approximately 1½ hours of guided practice in greetings, introductions, requests and general conversation at hotels, restaurants and places of business and entertainment.
- Native voices speaking with perfect pronunciation.
- All phrases spoken in the target language and English
- A Phrase Dictionary and Study Guide.

Book and 2 cassettes in 6"x7" vinyl case.

1232628. ARABIC  
1232636. CHINESE  
1232644. DANISH  
1232651. DUTCH  
1232669. FRENCH  
1232677. GERMAN  
1232685. GREEK  
1232693. HEBREW  
1232701. HINDI  
1232719. INDONESIAN  
1232727. ITALIAN  
1232735. JAPANESE  
1232743. KOREAN  
1232750. NORWEGIAN

1232768. PERSIAN  
1300375. POLISH  
1232776. PORTUGUESE  
1232784. RUSSIAN  
1232792. SERBO-CROATIAN  
1232800. SPANISH  
1232818. SWAHILI  
1232826. SWEDISH  
1232834. TAGALOG (FILIPINO)  
1232842. TURKISH  
1232859. VIETNAMESE  
1232867. ENGLISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS... \$16.95

**Only \$14.95**

*except where noted*

© 1985 Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.

AVAILABLE BY MAIL ONLY

SINCE 1873  
**Barnes & Noble**  
BOOKSTORES

Dept. T404, 126 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10011

| Item # | Qty | Price | Ship & Ins. ea | Total |
|--------|-----|-------|----------------|-------|
|        |     |       | \$1.00         |       |
|        |     |       | \$1.00         |       |
|        |     |       | \$1.00         |       |

Sub. total

N.Y., N.J. res. add sales tax

Total

- Check one  
 Check or money order enclosed  
 Please charge this to  Visa  MasterCard  Am. Ex.

Acct # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

SHIP TO: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Offer good only in continental U.S.A.



to send their radioactive trash. All three states' actions were later rescinded, but they had created a crisis atmosphere that prompted Congress to pass the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act in December 1980.

Although several studies had recommended that low-level burial sites be returned to federal jurisdiction, the act dumped the problem into the laps of the states. It called on them to form interstate compacts and construct regional burial sites to handle each region's waste. Once negotiated, compacts were to be submitted to Congress for ratification.

The carrot—and the stick—of the bill was a clause allowing regions with ratified compacts to refuse to accept low-level waste from outside the region after January 1, 1986. The theory was that this would motivate states to reach agreement swiftly and begin constructing new dumpsites. Members of Congress patted themselves on the back for having permanently solved the problem of low-level waste while promoting interstate cooperation.

Putting the law into practice, however, has not been quite that easy. Some states have formed compacts, particularly those that now have dumpsites and are anxious to take advantage of the 1986 deadline. But others have delayed, hoping to leave the

issue to political successors. In some areas negotiations have broken down or are in limbo as individual states flirt with several different regions, looking for the best deal. And even in regions that have formed compacts, new sites will not be ready until well past the 1986 deadline.

The Northeast, which generates 37 percent of the volume and 57 percent of the radioactivity of the nation's low-level waste, is in the worst shape. Negotiations for a Northeast compact fell apart when the three largest waste-generating states, New York, Pennsylvania, and Massachusetts, refused to join, leaving four smaller states that had already ratified the compact—Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, and New Jersey—in the lurch. "They thought some big state would join and take the site, and now they don't know what to do," says Priscilla Chapman of the Sierra Club's New England Chapter. The comparatively tiny waste-generating states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Rhode Island are adopting a wait-and-see attitude.

Massachusetts is in a unique position. In 1982 voters passed by a two-to-one margin a referendum requiring that any low-level waste facility not exclusively set aside for medical and institutional wastes be approved by the voters.

Meanwhile, the 24 states that do belong

to regional compacts are waiting for congressional approval. It may be a long wait. Few members of Congress are likely to vote for anything that might cut off their state's access to the three current dumpsites.

In an attempt to bring order out of chaos, Rep. Morris Udall (D-Ariz.) has introduced a bill amending the 1980 act. The Udall bill recognizes that the 1986 deadline is unrealistic. At the same time it attempts to appease the states that have formed compacts and prod other states into action. The bill would postpone until 1993 the date that regions can refuse nonregional waste, but in the meantime it specifies reduced volume allocations for these sites.

"The Udall bill is on the right track," says Sierra Club Washington lobbyist Brooks Yeager, "but we don't think it goes far enough in addressing some of the key problems." Among these is the present definition of low-level waste, which lumps together wastes that are hazardous for a few years with those that must be isolated for hundreds or thousands of years. The Sierra Club believes the latter should be taken out of the low-level waste category and considered high-level, or perhaps put into a new category of intermediate waste. "Of course, just creating a new category and a new label isn't going to solve the problem," says Chapman. "You still have to figure out

Uniformly exercises more muscles than any other form of exercise.



## Cross Country Skiing Exerciser Better Than Exercise Bikes & Rowing Machines

The enjoyable sport of cross country skiing is cited by leading physiologists as the most perfect form of aerobic exercise. Its rhythmic total body motion uniformly exercises more muscles than other forms of exercise and its smoothness causes no joint pain or damage. NordicTrack lets you get the same top fitness building benefits year around in the convenience of your home. NordicTrack eliminates barriers of time, weather, chance of injury, etc. Very effective for weight control.

### More Effective and Safer Than Rowing Machines

When rowing, the leg resistance is only as strong as the pull of the arms. Since your legs are 3 times as strong as your arms either the arms are over-worked or the legs loaf. In contrast, NordicTrack's resistance is proportioned according to the individual muscle strength — thus NordicTrack provides a far more effective workout because no major muscles are over stressed or under worked.

NordicTrack is much safer because no high back strain loads are imposed.

### Much Better Than Exercise Bikes

More complete. Adds important upper body exercise and provides more uniform leg muscle usage. Higher pulse rates, necessary for building fitness, seem easier because more muscles share the exercise. Safer. Deeply bent knee motion of exercise bikes can cause knee problems. NordicTrack's erect position causes no high joint stress.

### Exclusive Patented Flywheel Action

Provides unmatched smoothness and continuity from stride to stride. Motion and resistances are same as in real skiing.

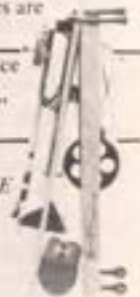
- Fits in your home or office
- Folds and stands on end to require only 15" x 17" storage area

Two year warranty, 30 day trial period. Call TOLL FREE or Write for Free Brochure.

1-800-328-5888

Minnesota 612-448-6987

PSI 141S Jonathan Blvd. N. Chaska, MN 55318



# NordicTrack

The Jarless Total Body Exerciser.



what to do with the wastes. But at least it recognizes that we can't just throw them all into one trench."

Still another question is whether shallow landfills are the most appropriate method for disposing of low-level waste. While the Nuclear Regulatory Commission remains committed to using trenches, others are not so sure. The states of Illinois and Kentucky, for example, will not make the same mistake twice; their two-state compact calls for "above-ground facilities and other disposal technologies providing greater and safer confinement."

Segregating wastes at the source and storing them in above-ground facilities significantly lessens the amount of low-level waste to be dealt with, since wastes that decay to harmless levels of radioactivity in just a few years could then be disposed of as regular trash. Wastes with hazardous lives longer than the expected lifespan of a facility could be removed and sent to a high-level waste repository when one becomes available.

While the initial costs of above-ground storage facilities are higher than the cost of simply digging a ditch, they have several advantages: Waste can be easily monitored and leaking packages identified; the costs of pumping out leaky landfills are eliminated; and storage can be located in any part of the country because siting is less dependent on

climate and geology. Logical places to put above-ground facilities might be the sites of defunct nuclear reactors, which "are going to be de facto waste sites for some time to come," says Resnikoff.

The utilities, however, have been reluctant to take any role in either temporary or long-term storage of low-level waste, says Yeager. "They get upset any time someone asks them to take responsibility for the waste they produce."

"Waste disposal is already very expensive, and our concern is that utilities will have to increase rates, hospitals will have to increase fees, and universities will have to cut back on their research," says Mary Paris of the New York State Low-Level Waste Group, a coalition of utilities, hospitals, universities, and manufacturers. "We could do above-ground storage, but it's a question of how much that would cost over the long term," she says.

According to Resnikoff, this kind of argument simply "runs interference" for the utilities, whose current expenses for low-level waste disposal are "so low that you couldn't measure it on your electricity bill." Medical wastes account for 7 percent of the volume and less than 1 percent of the radioactivity of the nation's low-level waste stream; in contrast, utilities produce 54 percent of its volume and 24 percent of its

radioactivity. Medical wastes contain mainly short-lived isotopes that can be safely stored in a warehouse for several years and then disposed of as regular trash.

Meanwhile, South Carolina is threatening to close its dump if Congress doesn't stop dragging its feet on ratification of the Southeast compact. Should the Barnwell site actually close, "it would create quite a problem," says Yeager. "The utilities really hold the key to the short-term capacity crisis. It would cost them money, but they can afford to store it and they have the room."

Overall, Resnikoff is encouraged by what he sees as a movement away from landfills, and the opportunity presented by the Udall bill to redefine low-level waste. However, it is crucial that the public be informed if the problems are to be resolved safely. "If we weren't around looking over industry's and regulators' shoulders, my guess is that all this stuff would just be tossed into the backyard," says Resnikoff. "Only with a tremendous amount of citizen activity on this issue can we continue to make headway."

*GALE WARNER, an environmental writer based in Massachusetts, has written for New Age and the Christian Science Monitor. Her article "Staking Claims on the Last Frontier" appeared in the July/August 1984 Sierra.*

## Our new lightweight boots won't make your old boots completely obsolete.

A lot of serious hikers still support the notion of heavy, leather boots. Because they feel those are the only boots that support them.

Well, with the New Balance Cascade, you can get all that support. But at just 17 ounces, you won't get exhausted lugging them around.

The Cascade does have full-grain leather in stress areas for the support you need. But the rest of the upper is light, breathable Cordura®.



There's also a wide heel base for stability and an external heel counter reinforcer for added support. And the lug pattern of the Vibram Yellow Label outersole gives you great traction without holding mud or debris.

In fact, the only problem with the Cascade is deciding what to do with your old boots. But you'll think of something.



**NB**  
new balance®  
CASCADE

© 1985 New Balance Athletic Shoe, Inc.



Mountain Travel  
presents

"Quick Escape" #2  
(2nd in a series of 5)

**NEPAL:**

THE EVEREST  
ESCAPADE

**\$2690**

INCLUDING round trip  
airfare on Thai Airways  
International from Seattle.  
\$2920 from Dallas.

16-Day trips depart:

1985: Oct 26, Nov 9, Nov 23,  
Dec 7, Dec 21  
1986: Feb 15, Mar 1, Mar 15,  
Mar 29, Apr 12, Apr 26, Oct 25,  
Nov 8, Nov 22, Dec 6, Dec 20.

- 7-day leisurely walk in Sherpa  
villages below Mt. Everest
- Deluxe camping with full  
Sherpa staff
- Complete portage—nothing  
to carry! • Small group
- Round trip flights to Lukla  
airfield, gateway to Mt. Everest
- First-Class hotels/sightseeing  
in Kathmandu and Bangkok

For reservations and  
20-page, color brochure, call  
TOLL FREE (outside California)  
800-227-2384. Within California  
(415) 527-8100.

**Mountain Travel**  
1398 Solano Ave.  
Suite 105  
Albany, CA 94706



Thai

**MOUNTAIN TRAVEL**

The Adventure Company

## Alaska Parks in Peril

*In a race to meet a December deadline, the Park Service has issued a flood of ill-conceived management plans. Citizens must act fast to voice their concern.*

SINCE 1967 the Sierra Club has worked to keep remnants of the magnificent Alaskan wilderness undisturbed by civilization. Partly as a result of these steadfast efforts, Congress in 1980 passed the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (ANILCA), which established 54.5 million of Alaska's 375 million acres as national parks and preserves. The act was not all that conservationists desired, but it was a prodigious achievement.

ANILCA mandated that the National Park Service present to Congress general management plans for the parks and preserves by December 1985. Now, just six months before the final deadline, the public is suddenly presented with a flood of draft management plans, environmental impact statements, and wilderness suitability reviews for nine national parks and preserves. The Park Service is offering only 60 to 120 days for public comment. It is difficult to believe that such a hasty, concentrated planning effort will result in the long-term wisdom essential to quality management of Alaska's national parks.

Despite a dearth of reliable research and baseline data, irreversible management decisions are being made now. The plans ad-

dress questions vital to the future of the parks, such as how visitors should be regulated; where motorized vehicles should be allowed; what should be done about inholders—those who own private land within the parks; how much development is appropriate; and where subsistence hunting and gathering should be allowed.

At stake are places such as the Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve in the Central Brooks Range and the neighboring Noatak National Preserve, the largest mountain-ringed river basin in the United States virtually unaffected by human activities.

"Nothing I had ever seen . . . had given me such a sense of immensity," wrote wilderness explorer Robert Marshall of a trip to the Brooks Range some 50 years ago. "No sight or sound or smell or feeling even remotely hinted of men or their creations. It seemed as if time had dropped away a million years and we were back in a primordial world. It was like discovering an unpeopled universe where only the laws of nature held sway."

Travelers still return from these two parks with similar reports of splendid isolation and pristine natural wonders, but the



A storm moves into the Teklanika Valley from Sable Pass in Alaska's Denali National Park. A bureaucratic cloud also looms over Denali—and eight other national parks in the 50th state.





## Maybe he should've bought a cheaper backpack.

At the very least, he should have looked very closely at some less expensive packs. The ones bearing our label.

Because he'd have found that the bottoms are all bottom. Meaning no bottom seams. So they can't let go and spread your stuff all over the place.

On the other hand, if he looked at a lot of the more expensive packs, he'd have found seams all around the bottom. And right where all the stress is. Why, it's like they were never made to actually carry things.

A lot of the more expensive packs also have chain stitching. (A good name, actually. Because once a stitch pops loose, it sets off a chain reaction.) But where we have stitching, like along zippers, it's

reinforced lock stitching. (Also a good name for what it does.)

Finally, a lot of the more expensive packs are made from water-resistant fabrics. Which are fine in a drizzle. But we went a step further. Ours are waterproof. So if you get stuck in a downpour or fall in a puddle, you won't end up with soggy underwear. Except for the pair you're wearing.

And one more thing.

Every Eastpak comes with a lifetime guarantee. Which isn't to say that some of the others don't. But there's one significant difference that you ought to keep in mind.

You probably won't need ours.

Made of Du Pont **CORDURA**



Our Cross Country Pak'r II. Beware of its expensive imitators.



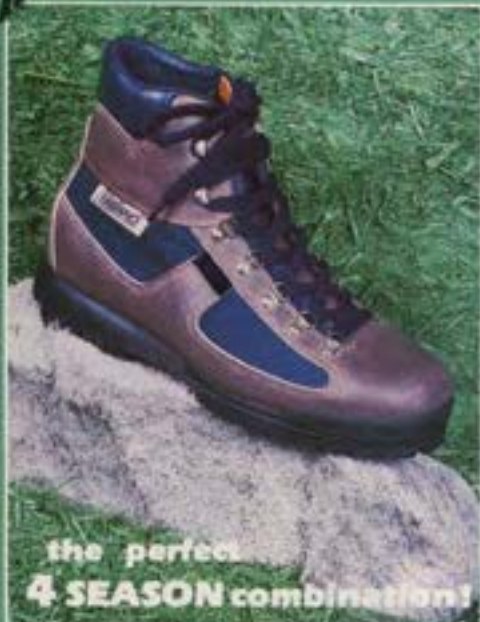
Our internal convertible Adventure Pak'r. You could spend \$50 more for a lesser pack.



17 Locust Street, Haverhill, MA 01830



**the TRIONIC REVOLUTION ...**  
bringing you the footwear of the future TODAY!



the perfect  
**4 SEASON combination!**

The unique patented design of the TRIONIC SOLE by SCARPA and BERGHAUIS provides a Safety Grip Heel and grooved sole to accept the beading of the YETI TR GAITER.

This latest innovation in footwear combines the Safety, Comfort and Protection sought after by mountaineers for many, many years.



Trionic Yeti Gaiter



Trionic Traction Sole

#513 Safety Grip Heel and Traction sole are patented designs. TR Yeti Rand is a registered design.

SEND SIX (U.S. CURRENCY) FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE.  
**Fabiano**

DEPT. TY-1, 850 SUMMER ST., SO., BOSTON, MA. 02127

situation could be changing. In both of these areas, off-road vehicles and park development have become central issues. At Gates of the Arctic, the Park Service wants to prohibit the use of off-road vehicles by the public, but fails to mention in its draft management plan whether such vehicles are allowed for subsistence users. While they keep most park facilities outside of these parks, the plans suggest placing ranger cabins inside the parks' boundaries.

All park facilities and other developments are inappropriate in these last remnants of primeval American wilderness. Motorized vehicles must be kept out as well—except where they are strictly necessary for subsistence.

At Denali Park, Mt. McKinley abruptly rises 18,000 feet above the Alaska plain and more than 20,000 feet above sea level. The park is a refuge for grizzlies, moose, wolves, and Dall sheep, but the Park Service plan does not adequately protect wildlife habitat. For instance, park planners are calling for recreational development and increased access in the lowlands on the south side of Denali Park. Yet adjoining state lands provide ample access; almost all of Denali should be designated wilderness.

Given the substantial development already in place near Denali's boundaries, remaining lands should be protected, according to a 1985 report by the Alaska Wildlife Alliance. "Further compromise is impossible, unless we are willing to risk the park's survival as a freely functioning large-mammal ecosystem and trade away some of its best views," the report says.

Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve on the Canadian border is a land of mountains, glaciers, and icefields. The nation's largest national park, it has been designated a World Heritage site by the United Nations. Hunting here has become a concern to some, who say that residents from surrounding areas are permitted to hunt inside the park whether or not they legally qualify as subsistence users. Legitimate

**Eagle Creek**  
TRAVEL GEAR

**"UNDERCOVER" PASSPORT CARRIER**

An international travel necessity. The "Undercover" carries your passport, currency, and credit cards in 3 separate compartments and securely closes with a velcro flap. Just strap around your waist with adjustable belt and nylon buckle. It can easily be concealed under your garments. Constructed of washable, lightweight, ripstop nylon. Only \$9.95. Order now. Blue, Red, Flesh.

800/874-9925 (619/755-9399 in CA)



Send for our  
**FREE**  
Travel Gear  
Catalogue

Rush me \_\_\_\_\_ Undercover carriers at \$9.95 each plus \$1 each for handling.

Color \_\_\_\_\_  CHK  ENC  MC  AMEX  VISA

CARD# \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Send FREE catalog. **100% GUARANTEE**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Eagle Creek Travel Gear, P.O. Box 744, Dept. 8785  
143 S. Cedros, Solana Beach, CA 92075

**Easy Getaway.**



Eskimo



Raven



Cormorant

Easy Rider's wide selection of single- and double-seater kayaks and canoes and rowing trainers is unmatched in design, performance, construction and equipment features.

Send \$3 for sea-cruising, rowing or canoeing information package. Send \$4 for all of the above.



**EasyRider**

Canoe & Kayak Co.  
P.O. Box 88108  
Tukwila Branch St  
Seattle, WA 98188  
(206) 228-3833

To comment on Alaska's nine national park management plans, send a letter to: Director, Alaska Regional Office, National Park Service, 2525 Gambell St., Room 107, Anchorage, AK 99503-2892. Be sure to forward a copy to your representatives in Congress, along with a letter reminding them that these plans will be presented to them in December.

Write to Campaign Desk, Sierra Club, 530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108 for more information and a copy of the Alaska Report.





## We've Got A Quality Product

We've got a quality product—and it's only \$29 a year. Membership in the Sierra Club brings you wilderness, great books, beautiful calendars, international outings, and people who share your love of this land and the desire to protect it.

A quality product that is unsurpassed for its diversity, fun and satisfaction: Membership in the Sierra Club. Come and join us today.

---

**SIERRA**  
**CLUB**

---



## MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below.

New Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:

Donor Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS will be announced by a special gift card in your name.

### MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

|              | Individual                     | Joint                          | SPECIAL CATEGORIES      | Individual                    | Joint                         |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Regular      | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33 | Senior                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Supporting   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54 | Student                 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Contributing | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$104 | Spouse of Life          |                               |                               |
| Life         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 | per<br>person                  | Member<br>(Annual Dues) | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 |                               |

All dues include subscription to Sierra (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

**Sierra Club** Dept. J-131 P.O. Box 7959, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:

#308 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)

P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K8 (Western Canada)

---

## MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below.

New Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:

Donor Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS will be announced by a special gift card in your name.

### MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

|              | Individual                     | Joint                          | SPECIAL CATEGORIES      | Individual                    | Joint                         |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Regular      | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33 | Senior                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Supporting   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54 | Student                 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Contributing | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$104 | Spouse of Life          |                               |                               |
| Life         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 | per<br>person                  | Member<br>(Annual Dues) | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 |                               |

All dues include subscription to Sierra (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

**Sierra Club** Dept. J-131, P.O. Box 7959, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:

#308 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)

P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K8 (Western Canada)



subsistence use of the area is fine, but residents from distant cities such as Valdez—at least a hundred miles from the park by road—should not be allowed to hunt within the park boundary.

**T**HE LIST OF concerns about the management plans for the nine parks could go on. Several policy issues, however, are common to all nine. On these key points, what advice should we give to the Park Service?

- Although the agency has found nearly all nonwilderness areas in the parks suitable for wilderness designation, it has not made recommendations to this effect. These recommendations should be made to Congress now.

- The Park Service should also attempt to acquire inholdings within the parks, to expand wilderness boundaries, and to establish visitor facilities outside the wilderness areas. Any development inside the parks should be postponed until more is known about the areas' resources and ecological relationships.

- Park lands should not be traded to allow resource extraction and sport hunting. Moreover, only qualified subsistence users should be allowed to hunt in the parks.


- The Park Service needs to enforce ANILCA's fish and wildlife policies, not the corresponding state regulations, which are generally weaker. Each management plan should include a clear statement of federal jurisdiction where there is conflict between state regulations and ANILCA's purposes.

- The parks' interim regulations must be revised to bring them into accord with the principles of ANILCA. For example, trespass cabins that exist now because of loopholes in current regulations should be phased out.

**C**ONGRESS ALSO has an important role to play. In addition to requiring plans that protect the wildness of Alaska, it must appropriate the funds to implement them. The Park Service needs more money to buy the inholdings. It also needs more funding for staff. Currently, Alaskan national parks are staffed by skeleton crews. The management documents are mere paper plans until such funding becomes available.

Conservationists' voices have made a difference to Alaska in the past: They helped pass ANILCA, which some have called "the greatest conservation act of the century." Now it is vital that those voices be heard again.

EDGAR WAYBURN, the Sierra Club's Vice-President for Parks and Protected Areas, heads the Club's Alaska Task Force.



*"The desert equivalent of Aldo Leopold's Sand County Almanac."*  
—James H. Brown, University of Arizona

## Sonoran Desert Spring

**John Alcock**

This beautifully illustrated book is a celebration of the joy of observing desert plants and animals over the course of a season. It splendidly evokes the bitter-sweet sadness of the wild and the lure of a harsh and unfamiliar environment.

*"Alcock conveys a feeling for the living things of the desert in the way that Edward Abbey does for the inanimate features."*—Bernd Heinrich, author of *In a Patch of Fireweed*

90 halftones  
6 color plates  
\$19.95

**The University of CHICAGO Press**  
5801 Ellis Avenue  
Chicago IL 60637

**Send for Early Winters free catalog.**



*"You have a fantastic catalog, and, as you can see, I found lots of good things to order—for myself and for Christmas gifts this year."*  
M.C., Minneapolis, MN

*"I find your equipment the best, the highest-quality, and the most innovative on the market. You really understand the needs of outdoors-people."*  
J.C., Bellevue, CO

**Test our products for 30 days.**

**Yes! Rush me Early Winters' FREE full-color outdoor equipment catalog.**

Mr.  Mrs.  Ms.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Early Winters**  
110-LJ Probstaine Pl. S., Seattle, WA 98104  
(206) 624-5599 30-day money-back guarantee

**HIMALAYA**  
TREKKING AND WILDERNESS EXPEDITIONS



**SUMMER/FALL 1985**

HIMALAYA's trips in the summer and fall of 1985 provide itineraries for the broadest range of interests and abilities. Join us for one of our exciting new one-week treks in the magnificent Himalaya of Nepal. Non-trekkers can enjoy the splendor of the mountains and their peoples on a jeep safari in Kashmir or Bhutan. We also offer longer treks throughout the Himalaya. September features an extraordinary adventure through China and Tibet to Mt. Everest's east face.

Since 1977, HIMALAYA has offered a wide range of walking trips focusing on the cultures of remote Nepal, China/Tibet, Kashmir/Ladakh, Bhutan, Sikkim, Pakistan and Papua New Guinea as well as mountainous Japan and New Zealand.

For an illustrated travel portfolio detailing all of our trips, write or call HIMALAYA, INC. 1802 Cedar St. Berkeley, CA 94703, (415) 540-8031.





CHOOSE FROM:  
• 600 Fill Goose Down Insulation  
6 Models

• DuPont Quallofil or Hollofil II  
7 Models

QUALLOFIL  
DUPONT  
HOLLOFIL II

Hollofil II

Distributed exclusively by

**PACIFIC MOUNTAIN SPORTS**  
910 Foothill Blvd., La Canada, CA 91011 (818) 790-0087

# CAMP 7

MADE IN USA

SLEEPING BAGS

## Yellowcake National Park

*The Grand Canyon is neighbor to tens of thousands of mining claims that are said to contain some of the richest uranium deposits ever discovered in the United States.*

FROM THE EL TOVAR Hotel on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, visitors can see a stark silhouette on the horizon. A rusting piece of rigid geometry, the abandoned tower of an old uranium dig stands above the magnificent panoramas of the canyon. Since the Orphan Mine was shut down in 1969, the tower has stood as an unofficial monument to a chapter in the park's history that many assumed was, like the Orphan, closed forever. Recent events indicate that this assumption was painfully premature.

A new wave of uranium prospecting that began in 1980 now promises to give the Orphan a growing family of brothers and sisters just outside Grand Canyon National Park. Although no new mines are allowed in the park itself, conservationists are concerned that nearby mining activity could have a profound impact on the park and important public lands just outside its protective boundary.

In the center of the controversy is the 1872 Mining Law, a relic of the days when mining was considered the highest (and sometimes the only) use of remote lands in the sparsely populated and underappreciated 19th-century American West. Under

the law's provisions, any tract of land not specifically withdrawn from mining (such as a national park, a monument, and, since 1984, a wilderness area) can be claimed for mining if it can be proved that the site has a marketable deposit of hardrock minerals. For a nominal fee any valid claim can be "patented," turning ownership of the land over to the claimholder.

It is this old law, this blank check given to the mining industry more than a century ago, that holds the ominous threat of uncontrolled uranium development over the plateau surrounding the Grand Canyon. It is this law that prevents public-land managers from saying, "No, not here. This is too beautiful, too vital to wildlife, too close to the park."

The current Grand Canyon uranium rush started in 1980, when Denver-based Energy Fuels Nuclear took over a claim in Hack Canyon, less than nine miles from the park boundary on the North Rim. Exploration of the site uncovered a very rich deposit of uranium ore, some of the richest ever discovered in the United States, according to the company's chief engineer, Bob Steele. The ore was found in a breccia pipe, a geologic structure that forms when a sec-



*The Orphan Mine (at right) is closed, but the canyon's mining days are not over.*



tion of earth collapses downward and is later filled with mineralized deposits.

The success at Hack Canyon started Energy Fuels Nuclear on a treasure hunt for more breccia pipes, initiating a prospecting fever that sent rumors flying all over northern Arizona. The resulting claims now number in the tens of thousands on public lands near the Grand Canyon managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) or the U.S. Forest Service.

Claims were filed on lands where mineral entry is restricted as well as on those open to mining. Pathfinder Mines, a company 80-percent owned by a French firm, filed some 1,300 claims within the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve, an area north of the canyon that was set aside by Teddy Roosevelt in 1906. When the Forest Service refused to allow access to those claims, Pathfinder took the agency to court. The case is still pending.

To the north of the park, uranium activity has marred publicly owned roadless areas on the Arizona Strip, the land between the Grand Canyon and the Utah state line. All three mines that Energy Fuels Nuclear had opened or planned to open as of 1983 were in designated wilderness study areas, public lands that are supposed to be managed to preserve their wild characteristics until Congress decides whether they should be designated as wilderness.

Conservationists' concern over development on the Strip was focused mostly on these and other sensitive and irreplaceable wilderness study areas. Energy Fuels Nuclear President John Adams moved to defuse the situation by entering into negotiations with The Wilderness Society, the Sierra Club, and the National Parks and Conservation Association. This resulted in provisions that stopped any further prospecting on 397,000 acres of roadless land on the Strip by adding them to the Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984. But the law simultaneously released more than 673,000 acres of roadless land for development.

The main reason Energy Fuels Nuclear, Pathfinder Mines, and Rocky Mountain Nuclear (the other major claimholder in the area) are holding back on mining is the current low price of uranium on the world market. That and some stiff competition from richer Canadian, Australian, and South African ores has confined mining activity on the million-odd acres claimed by these companies to only the richest sites. The three mines opened by Energy Fuels Nuclear north of the park are all within 16 miles of the park, and the company has proposed one mine to the south that would be 13 miles from the park boundary. Pathfinder maintains an office in the area, but its activities and those of Rocky Mountain Nu-

# Camp, hike, dive and sail in the Virgin Islands.

Did you know how little the total St. John vacation experience can cost? At Cinnamon Bay Campground in Virgin Islands National Park, you can snorkel, scuba dive, windsurf, sail, hike, bicycle ride and more, on this exceptionally beautiful island. We're right on the beach, complete with Commissary, and delightful dining at the Rain Tree Terrace. Accommodations to July 31: tents \$16 per person, two to a tent; cottages \$20 per person, two to a cottage; additional persons, \$6 (tent or cottage). See your travel agent or call toll-free: 800-223-7637. In New York State: 800-442-8198, New York City: 212-586-4459



Operated  
by Rockresorts

100% Cotton

**VENTILATED t-shirt \$15**

Developed by the British to keep their stiff upper lips from wilting in the tropics — 195 cooling air chambers per square inch.

*For men & women*

#1605  
Khaki tan,  
White  
S M L XL  
Imported

SEND \$1  
FOR OUR  
CATALOGUE

**BANANA REPUBLIC**  
TRAVEL & SAFARI  
CLOTHING CO.

SEND CHECK, VISA, AMEX, M.C., DC TO  
244 GRANT AVENUE, DEPT. 924, P.O. BOX 7547,  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94120. ADD \$2.00 FOR  
SHIPPING. CALIF. ADD 6% SALES TAX.  
ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-527-5200.

## Adventures in Africa! Great game viewing on Maupintour escorted tours!



- Four Maupintour adventures:
- Kenya Exclusively. Wildlife in seven reserves. 20 days
  - East Africa Wildlife. The best national parks. 22 days
  - Southern Africa. Victoria Falls. Flight of Angels. 22 days
  - Cape To Cairo. Kruger Park, Nairobi, Luxor. 24 days
  - interesting people
  - professional tour manager
  - limited size  all inclusive.

For free Africa book, ask your travel agent, call or mail coupon to Maupintour.

quality escorted tours since 1957

**Maupintour**

1515 St. Andrews Dr., Lawrence, KS 66046.

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city/state/zip \_\_\_\_\_

my travel agent \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

toll-free ...

**800-255-4266**



## "Vividly portrays the people who search for fish and those who fish for oil."\*

"Exceptionally well-rounded ... a penetrating examination of the struggle between economic and environmental interests." —*Publishers Weekly*

"The most thorough account I have read of the conflict between fishermen and oilmen." —*Farley Mowat*

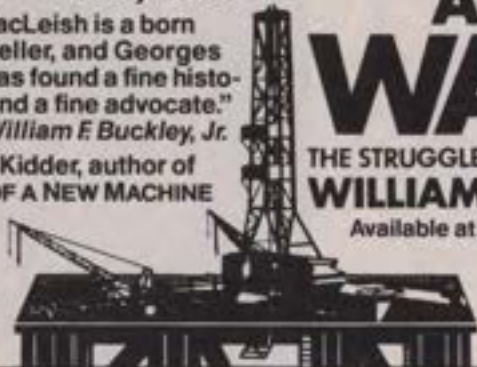
"Bill MacLeish is a born story-teller, and Georges Bank has found a fine historian—and a fine advocate." —*William F Buckley, Jr.*

\*Tracy Kidder, author of SOUL OF A NEW MACHINE

# OIL AND WATER

THE STRUGGLE FOR GEORGES BANK  
WILLIAM H. MACLEISH

Available at your local book store



THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY PRESS

Distributed by Little, Brown and Company

clear have been limited to exploration.

Uranium prices are expected to remain at or near present levels through the rest of the decade, according to metals analysts. If that prediction turns out to be accurate, Steele says Energy Fuels Nuclear will try to open one new mine a year. If prices go up, however, he admits that more mining and construction of a mill might occur.

CONSERVATIONISTS are concerned that a rise in uranium prices would trigger an explosion of mining activity that could harm the park as well as the rugged and beautiful land surrounding it. A preview of just what sorts of problems this could cause was provided by a flash flood that breached the diversion ditches at Energy Fuels Nuclear's Hack Canyon site in August 1984. The flood washed ten tons of high-grade radioactive ore down the canyon. The EPA cited Energy Fuels Nuclear for being in violation of the Clean Water Act, but the company has since cleaned up the spill to the agency's satisfaction by removing 1,500 tons of contaminated soil from Hack Canyon.

A more serious spill occurred at the Churchrock uranium mill in New Mexico in 1979 when contaminated water poured down the Rio Puerco into the Little Colorado River. Since that spill, according to Flagstaff, Ariz., environmental consultant Bill Towler, high levels of radiation have been detected at various locations along the Little Colorado's course, including its confluence with the Colorado, within the boundaries of Grand Canyon Park.

Concerns about uranium mining have been voiced frequently at forums held by Energy Fuels Nuclear in various communities in northern Arizona. The state has had a long history of problems with radiation, caused mostly by unstable tailings piles and unsafe mining conditions. (See "Uranium Plagues the Navajos," November/December 1983.) Company officials are quick to point out that controls over all phases of the mining process are more stringent now. But the fact that the ditches at Hack Canyon met current regulations didn't protect them from destruction by floodwater.

One change that mining will bring to the plateau, even at its current growth rate, is traffic and roads in an area where access has never been very extensive. Ace Peterson, president of the Arizona Wildlife Federation, considers this to be the greatest potential danger of the mining revival. The proposed Canyon Mine, the first in the current mining rush to be located on the South Rim, would send ten trucks loaded with 20 tons of uranium ore every day over the back roads of the Kaibab National Forest to the



## Site Supported Shelter

Treeline Tent provides comfortable living space for two people and gear but weighs only four pounds.

Let your mind take a load off your back  
12 page illustrated brochure  
Factory Direct & Dealer Inquiries

TREELINE TENT™  
P.O. Box 305  
N. Bennington  
VT 05257  
802-447-1093



## INDIANA JONES™

### AUTHENTIC HAT



INDIANA JONES™ raised his arm for this fedora in TEMPLE OF DOOM™ — but you can get it with ease, for just \$24.95! This is the genuine article from Stetson™, authentically fashioned of premium 100% wool felt exactly like Indy's own, even to the

deep broken grosgrain band. Sizes: 68 1/2"-7 1/2", M7-7 1/2", L7 1/2"-7 1/2", X7 1/2"-7 1/2". Only \$24.95. Discover how much adventure a man in a fedora can find. Money-back guarantee. VISA & MasterCard Accepted. Call Toll-Free 800-334-5474. Write for FREE catalog. NC residents add 4.5% sales tax.

P&S Sales Dept. E-75 Box 1600 Chapel Hill, NC 27515



## DEEP ECOLOGY

LIVING AS IF NATURE MATTERED

By Bill Devall and George Sessions  
Peregrine Smith Books  
1877 E. Gentile Street/P.O. Box 667  
Layton, Utah 84041 \$15.95  
Also available at your bookstore



Energy Fuels Nuclear mill at Blanding, Utah. There would also be supply trucks to service the mine, and traffic from daily crew shifts. Add to this the incidental traffic that would inevitably stray down a wide, flat road leading off into the sagebrush, and you have what Peterson describes as a major impact on wildlife.

One of mining's impacts on people would probably be visible at the overlooks. Conservationists fear that increased traffic could cloud park vistas, as the dust stirred up along the mining access roads impairs visibility. A rash of mining activity could also discourage backpacking, hunting, and camping on lands surrounding the park.

Because this is the first of the recent mining proposals on the South Rim, it is seen by activists as an escalation in the current round of development. Since the mine was proposed in November 1984, sentiment against it—and the larger threat it represents—has been growing. Conservation groups, including the Sierra Club's Plateau Group, Earth First!, the Arizona Wildlife Federation, Friends of the River, and the Southwest Resource Council, have voiced their opposition to the uranium project.

The U.S. Forest Service, which manages the surface of the Canyon Mine claim, must either approve or modify the company's plan of operation. Conservationists have already convinced the agency to produce an environmental impact statement (EIS) before acting on the plan. They are also pushing for a regional EIS on uranium mining. Energy Fuels Nuclear opposes this broader study because all potential mine sites are not yet known.

But neither the Forest Service nor the BLM has proposed more than what Rob Smith, Assistant Southwest Representative of the Sierra Club, calls band-aid remedies to mitigate the impacts of mining on the lands they manage. Smith points out that neither agency can stop the development of a patented claim in any area, no matter how sensitive, because "under the 1872 Mining Law that would be a violation of private property rights."

**A**S ACTIVISTS continue to look for a way to protect the unique resources of the Grand Canyon and surrounding lands, the 1872 Mining Law keeps cropping up as a major obstacle. Dawson Henderson, chair of the Sierra Club's Plateau Group, says Congress should protect the lands surrounding this famous national park in spite of the law, just as it has protected wilderness areas and other lands withdrawn from mining.

But environmentalists agree that a better solution would be to scrap the old giveaway law and place hardrock minerals under a

system similar to that used for leasable minerals such as coal, oil shale, oil and gas, potash, and phosphate. This type of system would give land-management agencies the right to refuse mining operations. Where leases were granted, they would bring money into the federal treasury through royalty and rent payments.

"The 1872 Mining Law not only lets miners control the development of our public lands, it also mandates continual disturbance of the land even where development is not imminent," Smith says. To keep a mining claim valid, the law requires that the claimant do at least \$100 worth of "assessment work" each year, which can include digging, road-building, and other environmentally damaging activities. "A leasing system would spare the land this unnecessary destruction," he says.

Where prospecting fever has spread to leasable lands in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area along the park's western boundary, environmentalists have put a stop to it—at least temporarily. The Sierra Club sued the National Park Service, which manages the Lake Mead area, arguing that the agency was routinely approving leases without environmental assessment, according to Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorney Lori Potter. In direct response to the suit, the agency revamped its management plans, withdrawing the lands adjacent to the park from mining. Industry may challenge that decision, however.

Scrapping the 1872 Mining Law and replacing it with a leasing system has been tried before, but the effort has always failed in the face of powerful mining-industry lobbying. Congress appears no more receptive to the idea this session than it has been in the past. Nevertheless, Grand Canyon activists believe they must begin reminding Congress that a change in the law is necessary. They hope the immense prestige of the Grand Canyon can somehow induce Congress to wean mining companies away from an archaic corporate welfare system, thus dragging federal minerals policy reluctantly but finally into the 20th century.

Dieter Krewedl of Pathfinder Mines points out that the huge number of claims filed on both rims of the canyon does not necessarily indicate that anywhere near that many mines will ever be opened there. But every new mine that does open increases the level of alarm felt by those to whom the region is a very special place. Just how well that alarm translates into action will play a big role in how the Grand Canyon weathers this latest storm.

DAN DAGGET, conservation chair of the Sierra Club's Plateau Group, is a knifemaker and freelance writer living in Flagstaff, Ariz.



Fabric: Poly/Cotton Blend

Colors: Red, Black, Fuchsia, Royal, Sea Breeze, Pink, Yellow, Lavender, Natural and White

Sizes: X-Small thru X-Large (cut to fit men and women)

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Long Sleeve                    | 14.95 |
| Short Sleeve                   | 13.95 |
| Sleeveless                     | 11.95 |
| Nightshirt (Knee Length)       | 19.50 |
| Nightshirt (Ankle Length)      | 21.50 |
| Tank Top (T-Back or Full-Back) | 9.95  |

Please add 2.00 for shipping and handling.  
Please specify style, color, size and quantity.  
Allow four weeks delivery.  
Please state second choice on color.  
Please send away for free catalog.

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 821-3327

Outside California, Alaska, Hawaii  
Inside California (800) 333-6514

Payment: Check  Mastercard  Visa   
California residents please add 6% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_



LONG JOHN SHIRTS  
3580 Willow Lane  
Thousand Oaks  
California 91361  
(805) 496-0380





Send for free brochure  
Box 106, Stanley, ID 83278  
(208) 774-3389



to find one's  
relationship  
to  
the  
universe ...

## POLITICS

AL BUCHANAN

# Costa Rica's Wild West

*The country's much-admired park system faces the most serious threat of its 16-year existence as gold miners wreak havoc in Corcovado National Park.*

**A**TINY CENTRAL AMERICAN country roughly the size of West Virginia has earned worldwide admiration and acclaim for the accomplishments of its national park system. Since its inception in 1969, the Costa Rican National Parks Service has come to administer 24 units that comprise 8 percent of the country's territory—double the percentage devoted to parks in the United States. Nearly 85 percent of the parklands are government-owned. Most of the park service's 350 employees work in the field, and many of them have benefited from state-sponsored training in forestry and management.

Unlike most park systems, this one places greater emphasis on scientific research than on tourism. The majority of Costa Rica's parks are primarily preserves for tropical ecosystems: Visitor services are minimal, and viewing the flora and fauna—in fact, just getting to the parks—requires some logistical and physical effort. The persistent are rewarded by spectacular scenery and an unparalleled diversity of wildlife.

Nowhere is this diversity more evident than in Corcovado National Park. A naturalist's wonderland, Corcovado's 161 square miles contain 285 bird species (among them

the scarlet macaw, chestnut-mandibled toucan, laughing falcon, Central American curassow, and the rare harpy eagle); 500 species of trees; 139 species of mammals (including tapir, ocelot, peccary, jaguar, and coatimundi, as well as squirrel, howler, spider, and capuchin monkeys), between 5,000 and 10,000 insect species; and green, leatherback, hawksbill, and olive ridley turtles. But a nonnative interloper, the *oreo*, is fast becoming the center of attention and controversy as it threatens to alter the ecosystem of the Osa Peninsula.

*Oreos*, or gold miners, are reaching epidemic numbers within Corcovado's boundaries. The exact number is not known, but there are at least 1,500 to 2,000 of them—with some estimates running as high as 3,000. They are responsible for increasing habitat degradation, erosion, deforestation, and poaching.

"We are seeing ominous signals throughout the park," says Fernando Cortes, head of the National Parks Service's research section. Poaching and habitat degradation are the most pressing worries. Fish and freshwater shrimp, once abundant in the Madrigal River, are now gone. One no longer sees peccary herds of 200 or more; most sight-



A Costa Rican couple pan for gold at the mouth of the Madrigal River, Corcovado National Park, during low tide. A sluice box for separating the gold from river sediment sits behind them.



ings number 50 or less. "For the first time we have had park service horses—seven in the past year—killed by jaguars," says Cortes, "which is some indication of disruption in the cats' normal habitats."

Meanwhile, erosion and deforestation are upsetting the fragile balance of the region's flora. Surface mining is extremely destructive, causing whole riverbanks to erode. The miners cut trees and clear vegetation to plant crops and build sleep and work quarters; once this protective vegetation is removed, high temperatures and heavy rainfalls leach nutrients from the soil.

"The miners represent the biggest challenge to our parks system today," says Parks Director Alvaro Ugalde. "The Osa Peninsula and Corcovado National Park are the last frontier, Costa Rica's Wild West. We must conquer this problem before it gets out of control."

Failure to find a way to control the illegal mining could be perceived as an overall lack of control by the National Parks System, and thus have a devastating effect on the important foreign donations—such as the MacArthur Foundation's \$1 million matching grant—that are responsible for much land acquisition and improvement within the park system. "This is a crucial moment in Ugalde's plan to consolidate and improve the parks," says Charles Schnell of the Organization for Tropical Studies.

Placer gold mining—which involves locating alluvial deposits, building diversion channels to increase water flow, and panning or using sluice boxes to catch and separate gold from sediment—is not a recent phenomenon in Corcovado, having been part of the region's history for more than 50 years. But when the park was created in 1975, only 60 miners—mostly old-timers—were working in the area. "These men were not seen as a problem, so we allowed them to stay," says Ugalde. In 1979, however, sundry events altered this scenario.

After several years of heavy crop losses, the Osa Peninsula was declared a poor rice producer by the National Insurance Institute, an agency that provides farmers with a hedge against occasional calamities. The institute subsequently suspended its crop-insurance program, and the government cut off agricultural credits for rice. The peninsula's economy stagnated. At the same time the administration of President Rodrigo Carazo enlarged Corcovado by executive decrees; the annexed zone included prime placer-mining sites already being exploited.

Quickly following these developments, the world market for bananas dropped drastically, forcing many plantations to switch to the more profitable and less labor-intensive production of palm oil. By 1981

banana production had been virtually eliminated on the Osa, many plantation workers were unemployed, and inflation was spiraling. The Costa Rican gold rush began in earnest.

More than half the miners are concentrated along the Madrigal, Tigre, and Rincon rivers in Corcovado's southern and eastern reaches. While most are residents of the Osa and surrounding areas, some have come here from Nicaragua and Panama. "Being a remote area, the Osa also has its share of fugitives—outlaws and drug dealers," says German Haug, a former director of Corcovado.

The miners and their families endure a harsh existence, packing in supplies from Port Jimenez, the Osa's commercial center and home to the chief gold buyer, Central Bank. There are no schools for the children, and only one physician, one nurse, and four assistants to serve the entire peninsula. According to Dr. Rodolfo Leal Vega, health problems among the miners include skin disorders caused by the acid river water in which they work, gastrointestinal illnesses caused by contaminated drinking water, kidney infections, and venereal disease. Social problems include alcoholism, prostitution, robbery, and petty crime.

But if life in Corcovado is so difficult, why do the miners stay? Ramon Salazar, who supports his wife and six children by mining, says, "We have nowhere else to go and no other way to make our living here. Besides, why work in the fields for 200 colones a day [about \$4] when I can make two, three, sometimes ten times that much by working the streams?" Salazar knows he is breaking the law—but he also knows he has little to fear from the authorities, save the infrequent and understaffed patrols of the park service. "As soon as they leave the area, we return to our mining sites," he says.

With only 20 rangers divided among five stations in Corcovado, the park service is unable to do much more than watch the mining activities. Park headquarters are on the Pacific coast at Sirena, quite a distance from the mining areas and accessible only by air, horse, or foot (although several placer camps were recently discovered on the Rio Claro, only two miles away). "Lack of staff and money are the biggest worries I face," says Sergio Leon, director of Corcovado. "I need at least 50 rangers to patrol effectively, and my current budget is inadequate to implement any plan of action."

The budget for Corcovado—excluding salaries—comes to about 50,000 colones (\$1,000) per year in petty cash. New or emergency equipment and supplies are usually purchased, if approved, with money from either the government's general fund



## Hug Me BEAR PACK

Loves Your Kids

New... for Girls & Boys 3 to 12+  
One size fits all.

Great for dayhiking, camping,  
bicycling, backpacking, etc.  
Creative gift for summer fun...  
special back-to-school carry all.  
First quality plush. Machine wash-  
able. Adjustable straps. Head swivels.  
Full length zipper opens to a luxuri-  
ous, lined interior. Includes rain  
cape for HUG ME BEAR PACK.

### Choice of colors:

Panda Bear—black & white  
Brown Bear—brown & cream  
Bronze Bear—lt. copper & cream  
Teddy Bear—warm brown & cream

1 for 19.95 plus 3.00 postage & handling  
2 for 38.00 plus 5.00 postage & handling  
3 for 55.00 plus 6.00 postage & handling  
Free HUG ME BEAR frisbee with first  
500 orders!

Free Bear Products Catalog with every  
order.

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.  
Orders shipped UPS or First Class.

### SANTA FE TRADING COMPANY

535 CORDOVA ROAD, SUITE 479  
SANTA FE, NM 87501  
(505) 984-9248

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ HUG ME BEAR PACKS

\_\_\_\_\_ Panda Bear \_\_\_\_\_ Brown Bear  
\_\_\_\_\_ Bronze Bear \_\_\_\_\_ Teddy Bear

Payment: Check  MasterCard  Visa   
New Mexico residents please add 4.5% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

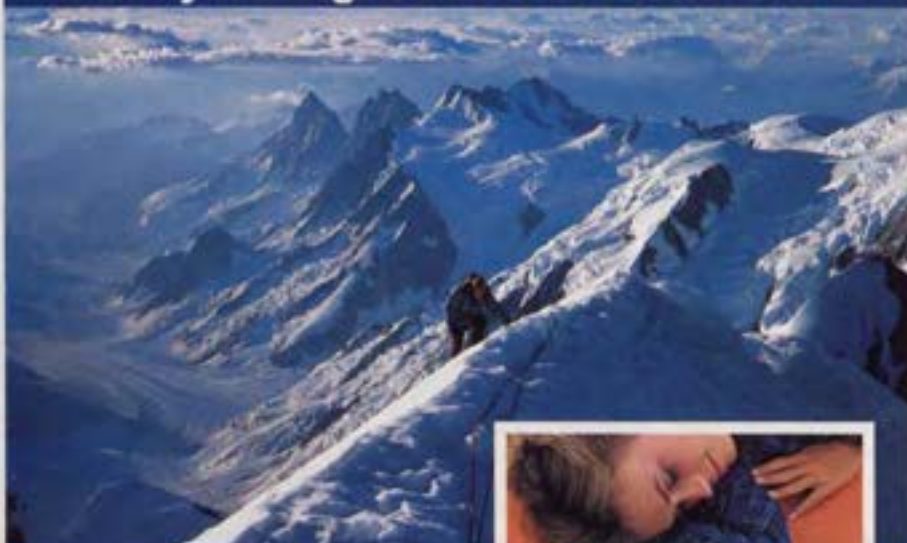
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

GUARANTEE: Satisfaction guaranteed. Return  
within 30 days for a complete refund.



## Make your nights softer & warmer...



Just open the valve for self-inflating, luxurious comfort. On rough ground or snow.

Therm-a-Rest® has twice the insulation and is more compact than closed-cell foam pads. Yet it weighs no more.

For more information and dealers near you, write: Therm-a-Rest®, Dept. S, 4000 1st Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98134.



...with a THERM-A-REST® mattress

(the most expeditious method) or from the \$1 million annual budget of the park service, which allocates more than 90 percent of its funds to salaries.

Efforts to remove the miners from Corcovado have hardly been successful. In March 1984 a government-sponsored operation costing 100,000 colones (\$2,000) pitted 20 Rural Guardsmen and six park rangers against several hundred miners from the Madrigal River area. During one of several altercations, a miner was severely injured. The miners were taken to the jail at Golfito and promptly released because of overcrowding. Most returned to their mining sites in less than three days.

"That incident caused such trauma in the park service that we pulled back for a while," recalls Ugalde. "Guns are not the answer; peaceful education is."

Animosity still festers among miners in the wake of the raid. Edgar Quintero, leader of a group of 60 Madrigal River miners, is adamant in his refusal to be moved again. "The government must understand that we need to make a living and feed our families. We are all armed. If they try to move us again, we will fight, shooting anyone who tries."

Quintero represents a minority faction. The majority of miners have formed a union, the Syndicate of Miners, to seek peaceful solutions. The group's demands include better prices for gold nuggets, the allocation of income from the tax on gold to the Port Jimenez Community Development Association, and permission to mine either within the portion of the park annexed in 1979 or in the most productive region of all, just outside Corcovado's eastern boundary.

This last suggestion might seem to be a logical solution, encouraging protection of the parklands while providing Osa residents with a tenable way of life, but the land in question is already divided into 3,500 mineral concessions currently being mined by companies from Costa Rica, the United States, Canada, France, and Japan. (Other concessions have been granted in the ocean 500 meters from Corcovado's beaches.) These companies have shown little interest in training the unskilled miners to operate the heavy machinery used in their operations. Individual miners may apply for permits to mine around the park, but most lack the time, money, or information to make such an application.

According to an official at the Ministry of Energy and Mining (who requested anonymity), "Most people within the ministry are more concerned with gold production and the potential presence of silver, uranium, nickel, and other precious metals than they are with the environment or with the welfare of the miners. In reality, if the

## 1985

### NATURAL HISTORY & CULTURAL TRIPS



- SALAPAGO IS. ABOARD YACHT FOR 15 PAX
- ECUADOR & GALAPAGOS IS. IN COMFORT
- ECUADOR—ITS MANY FACES
- BEST OF ECUADOR & The Amazon aboard the Fozil
- PERU/QUZCO/LURUBAMBA VALLEY/MACHU PICCHU
- Lake Titicaca & La Paz
- PERU BIRDS & QUZCO/MACHU PICCHU
- INCA TRAIL
- TAMBOPATA WILDLIFE
- HAILEY'S COAST/UNSEN CHILE & PERU
- PATAGONIA/TERRA DEL FUGO/QUASSU FALLS
- WILD AREAS OF BRAZIL
- MEXICO—MAYAN ADVENTURE
- MEXICAN HOLIDAY
- GUATEMALA—Archaeological Cultural Experience
- COSTA RICA BIRDS
- COSTA RICA—limited to 5 pax
- KENYA—BEST SAFARIS
- KENYA BIRDS
- KENYA/TANZANIA—SABIELES IS. OPTION
- KILIMANJARO CLIMB
- KENYA WITH EGYPT OPTION
- ZAMBIA WALKING SAFARIS
- VICTORIA FALLE/ZAMBIA
- BEST OF SOUTH AFRICA
- AUSTRALIA—with New Zealand option
- NEB GUINEA
- BEST OF JAPAN & THE ORIENT
- ALASKA, ALEUTIAN IS. & JAPAN—Deluxe Cruise
- GREECE & THE GREEK IS
- HOLLAND TULIP FESTIVAL & Best of Central Europe
- FRANCE & GOURMET BARGAIN CRUISE
- BEST OF ITALY
- FRANCE & ITALY—CLASSICAL MUSIC

**HOLBROOK TRAVEL, INC.** 3540 N.W. 13th Street  
Gainesville, FL 32609  
904/377-7111

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



- U.S. and World Maps
- National Park Maps
- 250 Regional U.S. Maps

FULL COLOR • RAISED RELIEF  
FRAMED/PHOTOFRAMED/UNFRAMED

- Great Trip Planner
- Excellent Reference
- Ideal Gift
- Vacation Keepsake
- Exquisite Wall Decoration
- Unique Conversation Piece

Circle Reader Service No. 11  
for FREE Map Catalog  
HUBBARD P.O. Box 104 Northbrook, IL 60062





1982 Costa Rica Mining Code [modeled after Oregon's] were adhered to, there would be no placer mining in the country; but Costa Rica suffers from a scarcity of resources, offering little capacity for expansion. Consequently, we feel the potential benefits from ore production are necessary for economic stability and far outweigh the negative aspects."

Atiliano Garbanzo, farmer and community leader from Rio Nuevo (a few hours by horseback from Port Jimenez), downplays any benefits from ore production: "It is a detriment to Costa Rica to mine gold. The waters dry up when you mine with machinery; cattle and agriculture suffer, and the mining companies destroy the forest. In the end, the people of the Osa will be the losers."

Just how much benefit Costa Rica gains from surface mining is a matter of debate. "It is known that prior to 1982 several large companies were paying only 2,000 colones [\$40] per year for their concessions while mining out an average of 12 pounds of gold per week," says Cortes. "Of course, this was in one of the best ore areas. Actually, Corcovado Park possesses some of the poorer gold sites on the Osa."

Corcovado may possess the poorest placer sites, but unless alternatives are offered the miners will stay, and their numbers and attendant problems will multiply. "What we have is a social problem, not a parks problem," says Leon. "The park service cannot go it alone anymore. It needs the assistance and cooperation of other government departments and agencies and of international organizations." Until that assistance materializes (if it does), Parks Director Ugalde is faced with finding his own solutions to the illegal mining.

During the May-to-September rainy season, when mining is at a low ebb, Ugalde plans to add 25 park rangers to Corcovado. The main ranger station may be moved to Cerro de Oro, in the midst of the mining areas and accessible by jeep. An information center to be opened in Port Jimenez will offer education regarding the benefits of Corcovado to the country and its people, while at the same time dispelling rumors that the park, which is used mainly for scientific and natural-history studies, is a haven for the rich. Ugalde also wants the government to help by providing additional funds and issuing an official proclamation against the mining. There is always the possibility—however remote—that the miners will be permitted to work under the supervision of park service personnel within the annexed zone, along the Tigre and Agujas rivers and in the Piedras Blancas area.

"The park service has been on the defensive for the past two years," says Ugalde, "but we see the park slipping out of our hands. We must now go on the offensive and conquer the area, for if we lose Corcovado, it is the beginning of the end for us and the conservation movement in Costa Rica. It would set a terrible precedent for the park service."

The Costa Rican park service stands at the most crucial point in its short history. Its accomplishments to date have been effected by the political savvy, dedication, and hard work of Ugalde and Mario Boza, the first director of national parks and head of the environmental education program at Costa Rica's Open University. To save Corcovado will be their greatest challenge. □

AL BUCHANAN, an editorial intern with Sierra, visited Costa Rica twice to research this article.

## Don't Buy a BIG TILLER... For a Small Job!



### Buy a Mantis!

Big tillers weigh almost 300 lbs. Mantis weighs just 20 lbs. (women and older gardeners love it!)

Simply turning a 300 lb. tiller in a backyard garden is a challenge. Mantis starts with a flick of the wrist... turns on a dime... and weeds between narrow rows and along fence lines.

The Mantis takes the work out of growing flowers and vegetables... so you can have more time to enjoy the results!

Most big tillers were designed to just till, Mantis was designed from the beginning for a variety of useful attachments. Tiller. Weeder. Furrower. Edger. Lawn Aerator. Lawn De-Thatcher. Hedge Trimmer.

Best of all, Mantis costs a fraction of what you'll pay for a big tiller.

#### 3-Week In-Your-Garden Trial!

Mantis has a Lifetime Warranty on the tines (if they ever break, we'll replace them). A Lifetime Replacement agreement on the engine. And a 3-Week In-Your-Garden Trial (if you don't like it, we'll take it back and give you a full refund).

*I use my Mantis to weed a large flower garden that used to take four days to complete — with the Mantis it takes only one hour. Now I have time to enjoy my flowers.*

Hazel House  
Saraland, Alabama

© 1985 MMC

**SUMMER BONUS  
MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY**

**Mantis** Mantis Manufacturing Co.  
1458 County Line Road, Dept. 727  
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

☐ Please send more information on the Mantis Tiller/Cultivator... and your 3-Week Trial!

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# A LAST FIERCE PARADISE

GARY FERGUSON

This year marks the 75th anniversary of that grand slice of Montana mountainscape known as Glacier National Park. It would be hard to think of another place where nature has scoured the high country into a more fascinating collage of peaks and palisades, yawning snowfields, and deep hidden basins filled with cobalt water. This is what remains of America's wildest mountain country, a final harbor for the grizzly bear and Rocky Mountain wolf. "For sheer God-given glory," Michael Frome wrote, "this is the place."

AS IS THE CASE with so many of the West's glory spots, much of Glacier's magnificence can be attributed to a grand swell of ancient sea bottoms followed by the grind of glacial ice millions of years later. But what is unique about Glacier is that in many places its earth history is almost perfectly preserved. Geologists have come to recognize that certain sections of the park's 300,000 acres lying above timberline are the finest spots in North America to study sedimentary deposition. Here also can be found the continent's best collection of stromatolites (primitive, fossilized cones produced by blue-green algae and bacteria). Appropriately, nowhere else







---

---

*George Bird Grinnell explored "the crown of the continent" in the 1880s. As editor of Forest and Stream magazine, he led a determined crusade to make the area a national park. Congress finally consented in 1910. Below, St. Mary Lake lies in a valley sculpted by glaciers.*

David Muench







Glacier National Park

*An avalanche destroyed these chalets at Gunsight Lake shortly after they were built in 1914. Today a trail from the lake leads to Sperry Glacier, one of the park's largest ice masses.*

in the Lower 48 will you find a finer set of remnant lowland glaciers.

Beyond titanic form, however, much of the fascination to be found in Glacier's wild nooks and crannies stems from the park's staggering biological complexity. This is the only natural reserve in North America that contains five distinct biomes, ranging from the grand cedar-hemlock groves of the Pacific slope forest to the west to the rippling High Plains grasslands to the east. Over millions of years a unique interplay of flora and fauna has evolved within these overlapping ecosystems, and scientists are just beginning to recognize the area as an ecological gold mine.

These million acres comprise the only national park below the 49th parallel that contains both bighorn sheep and Rocky Mountain goats. It has been estimated that more than 90 percent of the world's genetically pure westslope cutthroat trout can still be found here. In the park's Zoo and Algal caves, researchers recently uncovered two hitherto unknown amphipod species, and they suspect that several undescribed species of plankton remain to be found elsewhere in the park. Bald eagles and peregrine falcons still soar above the snow-capped peaks, along with healthy populations of several bird species targeted by the Audubon Blue List as approaching endangered status elsewhere.

But if these mountains were blessed with a gene pool wider and deeper than most, the area that is now Glacier National Park remains intact mainly because it was side-stepped by the Europeans as they swept westward across the continent. Though Hudson Bay trappers (and later David Thompson of the North West Company) routinely sought furs on the fringes of Glacier's "shining mountains," the Blackfoot Indians kept any regular trade routes from being established across the region.

Ironically, it was to investigate the wretched conditions of the Blackfoot, who by 1885 were starving because of their refusal to become farmers, that George Bird Grinnell headed west for Glacier. Almost from his very first visit, the founder of the Audubon Society and "father force" behind the park considered this remote

pocket of Montana "the crown of the continent" and a perfect wild place to preserve for future generations.

To this end, Glacier was rather fortunate. Its scant reserves of precious metals, mostly copper, played out fast. The region was also (as one observer noted) "entirely valueless for agricultural purposes." Senator Baily from Texas reluctantly concluded that creating a national park was "as good a use as can be made of that land." Yet even with all this going for it, Glacier was not accepted into the park system until 1910—nearly two decades after Grinnell first began massing support for its protection.

After several bills to create the park died (primarily because they did not make adequate concessions to logging and railroad interests), the House finally passed what it considered an acceptable version in 1909. The Senate, however, continued to drag its feet. One of the reasons was a sharp division of opinion between advocates of multiple-use reserves and those who believed in setting aside land primarily for preservation. Furthermore, it was incomprehensible to many politicians of the day that a parcel of land so far in the middle of nowhere could need federal protection at all.

"Why," wondered one senator, "with the federal government already devoting very large sums of money to national parks in that section or in other sections, this should be added, I am at a loss to see." From another: "It seems to be protected by nature, without our setting it aside, because it is practically inaccessible." But one of the most effective pro-Glacier arguments was the suggestion that the park would help wrestle vacationing Americans (and their money) away from the Swiss Alps.

FOR A REMARKABLY long time after its designation as a national park, being "practically inaccessible" did seem to ensure that Glacier's wild character would remain intact. Access to much of the region was limited to railroads until the 1930s. During the park's early years the country was wrapped up in a genuine car craze, and motorists were not about to cross Glacier's Continental Divide with their four-wheelers strapped to a train ferry. They would go

south instead. Also a plus during those first years was the fact that, unlike Yellowstone and Yosemite, Glacier remained relatively free of exploitive concessionaires.

Even today Glacier boasts nature thick enough to support Canadian lynx, fishers, and mountain lions, as well as the species that has always been considered absolute lord of the North American wilderness: the grizzly bear. (It is fear of the grizzly, many park officials will tell you, that has been the major factor in keeping Glacier's backcountry untrammelled.) Yet the long-range outlook for the grizzly is not bright. And in many ways, a look at the condition of the grizzly is a look at the condition of Glacier National Park.

In 1931, Vernon Bailey of the U.S. Biological Survey wrote: "The destruction of the grizzly is absolutely necessary before the stock business can be maintained on a profitable basis." And so it was done. By 1970 the great bear was gone from all but a few isolated tracts in the Northwest. In 1975 it was declared a threatened species.

A computer-simulation study done in 1981 found that, depending on habitat productivity, it is necessary to maintain between 30 and 70 grizzlies within an ecosystem if the species is to sustain itself. But of the six systems identified as grizzly bear habitat, only two meet that requirement: Yellowstone, with about 200 animals, and the Northern Continental Divide, with somewhere between 440 and 680. (Exact figures do not exist.) Thanks in part to wise "people management" by park officials, the grizzly population has remained fairly stable in Glacier for the last five years while the number of bear-related injuries to the growing visitor population has declined.

This alone would seem to be cause for some optimism about the park's grizzlies. Unfortunately, you will find very little of that coming from the researchers who know the bears best. Grizzly bears may cover a thousand square miles in a lifetime, and while they recognize ecological boundaries, they know nothing of the political ones used to determine the parameters of a national park. Only one third of the area identified as grizzly habitat in the Northern Continental Divide ecosystem lies within the bound-





© Philip Lawrence

*The peregrine falcon is occasionally seen in the park on its fall migration.*

*Grizzly bears still reign as the lords and protectors of Glacier's backcountry.*

*Because they prefer the high country, mountain goats are among the most secure of the park's wild creatures. At right, a sample of Glacier's diverse vegetation.*



Glacier National Park

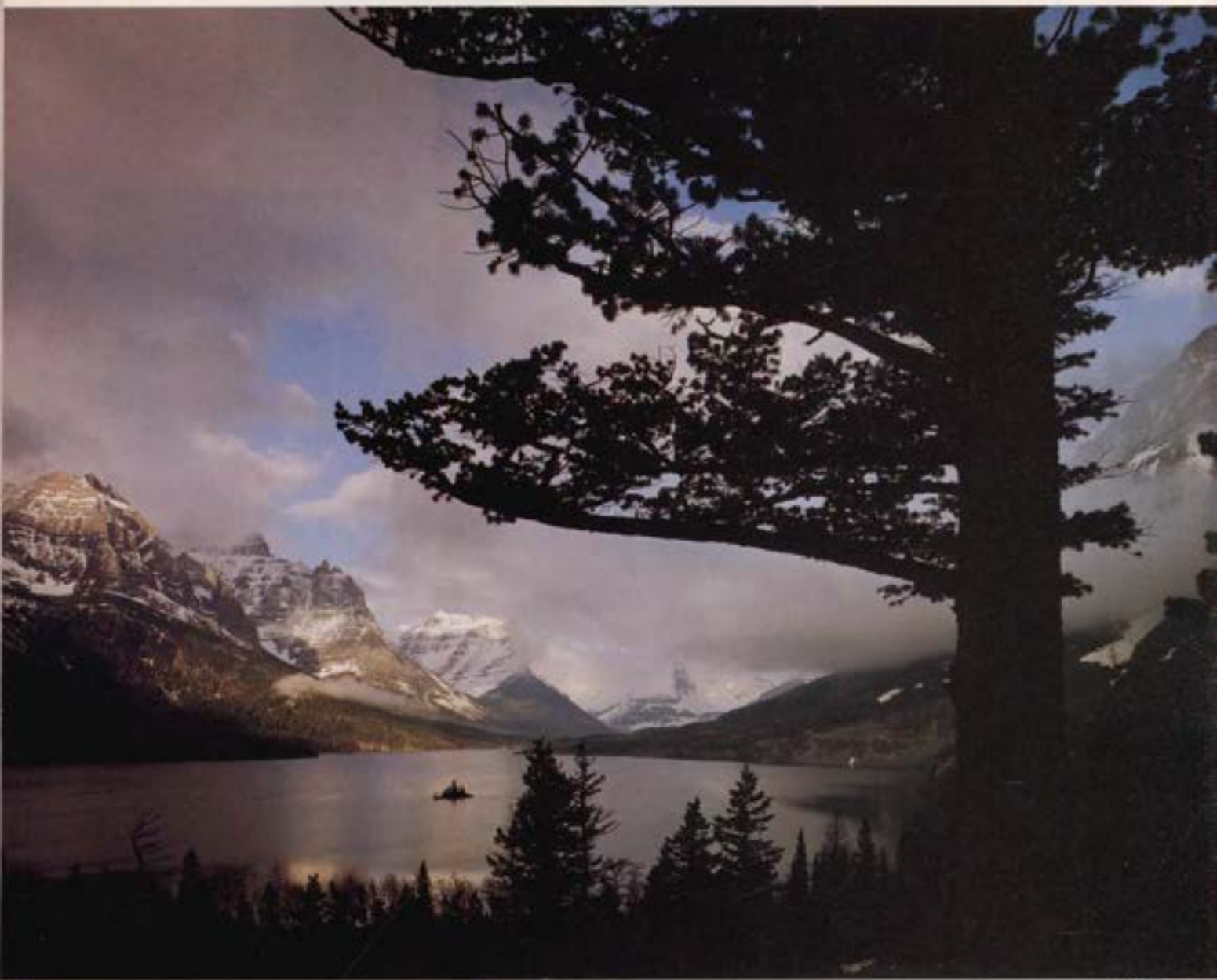


© Glacier House



© Glacier House





David Muench

*St. Mary Lake along the Going-to-the-Sun Road attracts many park visitors. It also nurtures the westslope cutthroat trout (at right).*



George Wuerfner





*A band of Blackfoot Indians visits Cracker Lake, date unknown. Today the tribe lives on a reservation just east of the park.*

aries of Glacier National Park. The surrounding lands are currently faced with plans for extensive logging on the North Fork of the Flathead River, as well as a plethora of oil and gas development schemes elsewhere in the area. Such exploitation would likely reduce the region's grizzly bears to a small island population within the boundaries of the park. And Glacier Resource Specialist Gary Gregory notes that "nearly every island population of grizzlies in the country has disappeared. The smaller the island, the quicker that decline accelerates."

Three years ago premier grizzly researcher John Craighead warned that "critical nonwilderness habitat adjacent to wilderness must be type mapped [surveyed] and, where feasible, reclassified as wilderness. Monitoring large wilderness areas in-violate to energy exploration is essential to the future of grizzly bears throughout their North American range." With that statement Craighead had put his finger on what threatens finally to bring down not only Glacier's grizzlies but its whole wild house of cards: Ninety percent of the threats to grizzly bear habitat are related to energy exploration.

A comprehensive survey of threats to units of the national park system, "The State of the Parks," was completed in 1980. To the complete surprise of many, Glacier topped the list as America's most beleaguered national park, with 56 identified threats to its integrity. Included were confirmed risks from chemicals, thermal discharge, mineral extraction, habitat destruction, and industrial noise. Of the 56 items listed, only 11 were internally based. Many park people thought that if Glacier was to be saved, protective corridors would have to be established around the park, as Craighead had prescribed.

Yet no such protection ever came. "It should have happened 75 years ago," notes Clyde Lockwood, Glacier's chief of interpretation. "To establish such protective corridors today would be very, very difficult." One needn't look far to see why this is so. Five new tracts of land were recently leased to the Chevron Oil Company for natural-gas exploration. "That just about takes the

rest of the park boundary that wasn't already leased," says Glacier Resource Specialist Gregory. "The only protection we have in these areas is that the company's tract permits say they won't drill within a quarter mile of our boundary. But a quarter mile isn't very far."

Of even greater consequence, the second stage of approval has recently been secured for the controversial Cabin Creek Coal Mine in British Columbia. The mine will consist of two giant open pits on a tributary of the North Fork of the Flathead River, just eight miles north of the Glacier boundary. Environmental researchers say warm-water discharge may adversely affect the North Fork of the Flathead (a Wild and Scenic river), that airborne pollutants could degrade Glacier's Class 1 air quality, and that wildlife habitat will be disturbed by increased human activity and development.

**N**OT LONG AGO the United States and Canada called for an international joint commission charged with upholding the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 to arbitrate the mine's pollution issues. The treaty deals primarily with water issues, however; no such agreement has been signed with regard to transboundary air pollution. The process will undoubtedly prove to be extremely slow. Not only is this the first time the treaty's arbitration provision has been used, but air-pollution threshold standards have yet to be established.

It is hoped that UNESCO will approve Glacier's recent application for World Heritage status. This worldwide natural and cultural reserve program is based on a treaty establishing environmental-quality standards by which Canada, as a member state, would be obliged to abide. (World Heritage status differs from designation as a Biosphere Reserve, which both Glacier and Canada's connecting Waterton Lakes Park attained during the 1970s. The Biosphere Reserve system is based on an informal agreement to preserve and enhance significant genetic reservoirs.)

Yet another threat on the North Fork of the Flathead is an approved plan to drill for gas on state land adjacent to the park. An environmental review for the project states

that noise from the drilling operation will be audible from two Glacier campgrounds. If gas is found, the company plans to flare it (residues from gas drilling are often burned), which, in an area that receives as much precipitation annually as Seattle, could bring acid rain to the park.

More than 92 percent of Glacier National Park is managed as de facto wilderness, and there is probably no place in continental America where the average tourist can better sense threads of wildness running through the landscape. Devoted users of the backcountry still view the park as a last, fierce paradise. Yet somehow, even from deep within Glacier's heartland, you can almost hear the outside walls grinding in. Perhaps some of the living pieces of the park's biological puzzle will always find its innermost sanctuaries protection enough from external threats. But it is the restless ones—the wolf, the grizzly, and others who cannot easily adapt to life on a tiny wilderness island—who will see their species dwindle. And even though most of us have only felt their presence in Glacier, we can never hope to come here and find the same sense of wonder without them.

Almost a hundred years ago negotiations were held with the Blackfoot Indians to purchase the mountainous western section of their reservation so that it could be opened up for mineral exploration. This land would later become the eastern half of Glacier National Park. At one point in the talks, Indian Agent William Pollock told the Blackfeet:

"These mountains never furnished you houses, never fed cattle, nor fed and clothed you. Can you send your wives and children to these mountains to ask for food, clothing, wagons, and cattle? You may keep these mountains forever and never realize anything from them. Our money offers you these things; the mountains offer you nothing but snow and ice and rock."

Sometimes, it seems, we have learned nothing at all. □

GARY FERGUSON worked as an interpretive naturalist for the U.S. Forest Service in Idaho. He has written for many publications, including *Outside*, *American Legion*, and *Travel-Holiday*.





Sunsets in Yosemite Valley present dramatic photo opportunities, but only if you have a tripod—or know how to hand-hold shots at shutter speeds under  $\frac{1}{50}$  of a second.

I'M A LAZY PHOTOGRAPHER. I rarely carry a tripod in the backcountry, even though it seems that the farther I am from my tripod, the more I need it. But I really hate to pass up a good shot, so I've learned to get along without the heavy artillery.

Mastery of a few simple techniques now allows me to shoot at very slow shutter speeds without a tripod. This is good news for every backcountry hiker, backpacker, canoe tripper, bicyclist, or climber with an interest in photography. Regardless of what you may have heard, you *can* shoot at speeds as slow as  $\frac{1}{5}$  or even  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a second without a tripod. That way, you can travel with a pack as light as your spirits, confident that you can still get the pictures you want.

Shooting at relatively slow speeds without a tripod is strongly discouraged by experts, and this is good advice—as far as it goes. Predictably, photographs taken at speeds slower than  $\frac{1}{50}$  of a second are blurred by camera motion while the shutter is open. Hand-held cameras are just not steady enough.

But few of us who own cameras also own tripods. Those who do are professionals or serious amateurs to whom fine photography is an end in itself. For the rest, taking pictures is a casual and interesting hobby pursued mainly as a means of recording other activities. If you are one of these people, you probably consider a tripod impractical, and have no doubt learned to avoid hand-held shots at slow shutter speeds. Many photographers put their cameras away whenever the light gets dim.

But those are often the times when the light is best!

What can you do, then, when the Beautiful Picture appears before your eyes but your hands are fluttering like aspen leaves? Your choices are simple. If you obey the rules, you'll savor the view and skip the photograph. Or you can gamble the price of a picture and try the shot. Is there anything you can do to improve your odds? Absolutely! Better camera-handling is your ace in the hole.

Good camera-handling is essential for good photographs. Most photographers, whether beginners or pros, have some bad habits. Many simply hold the camera incorrectly. Take a look at your own technique. The best way to hold a 35mm SLR is to rest it in the palm of your left hand with your left thumb on the left side of the lens and your fingers on the right. (If this feels awkward, think back to your early tribulations with pencil and pen . . . and persevere!) Wrap your right hand solidly around the camera body, rest your index finger on the shutter release, and tuck those elbows against your body. Now you can shoot one notch slower than before.

How slow *do* you shoot? Camera salespeople advise beginners to use  $\frac{1}{125}$  of a second to be safe, but some of these novices leave the store without hearing the rest of the story: ". . . until you're comfortable and want to shoot slower." Believe it or not, some people get so stuck on the first part of this advice that their shutter dials might as well be welded at  $\frac{1}{125}$ . Varying the shutter speed is not only okay, it's positively a good idea.

There is a time-honored and sensible guideline for determining the slowest shutter speed safe for a hand-held camera. Simply make the focal length of your lens the denominator of a fraction. Then match that figure to the closest shutter stop. This will be the slowest speed that will cancel the normal movement of your hand. Thus, your 50mm lens should produce sharp images at  $\frac{1}{50}$  of a second, your 135mm at  $\frac{1}{125}$ , and so on.

Too often, though, this rule of thumb yields a shutter stop that's not slow enough for the situation. Slow films, dim light, and compositional needs may all demand slower shutter speeds. What does it take to get beyond these limits? Confidence, advanced camera-handling techniques, and the willingness to take a few inexpensive risks. Will you be able to get images that are perfectly sharp, as if they were aided by a tripod? Not always—but unless you're shooting for publication, the imperfections won't matter. Better to be able to show your friends a slightly imperfect image of a memorable event or inspiring scene than to have no photograph at all.

Suppose that you're struck by a view of trees and smaller plants while hiking through a forest. The scene fits well in your 50mm lens, but deep shade makes it so dark that your meter tells you to use a  $\frac{1}{50}$  of a second exposure. This is one stop slower than the rule advises. How can you stabilize the camera? Borrow an idea from target-shooters: Use the camera's carrying strap. Instead of letting it hang uselessly, slip the strap across your back and around your left arm. When you are focused and ready to shoot, tighten the strap by slightly expanding your upper body and pressing your eyebrow against the viewfinder until everything seems solid. Feel clumsy? Adjusting the strap may help. (Longer is better.) Twist yourself up like a pretzel if it helps you steady the camera. Have faith and be patient; the benefits will be clear to you after your next trip to the photo-finisher.

Later, with daylight fading, you may skirt the edge of a fine meadow backed by moun-



Gary Moore

**H**olding a camera steady depends on technique. Cradle the camera in the palm of your left hand with thumb and index finger gripping the lens-focusing ring. Place your right hand on the side of the camera body with your index finger on the shutter release.



# SAFE AT ANY SPEED

*Most amateur photographers pass up classic outdoor shots when the light starts to fade. Now there's no need—if you're steady as you go.*

GARY MOON

*Shoot slower than the rules advise for graphic photos. A careful grip and tight camera strap steadied this 200mm shot at 1/60 of a second.*



Gary Moon





Darryl Moore

*Capture the effect of moving water (above) by shooting at  $\frac{1}{8}$  or  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a second in a well-braced sitting position, or with your camera resting securely on a rock.*

*Getting up close and personal with a poppy (right) is easy if you use a macro lens. The trick is to brace your elbows and pay attention to flower-shaking breezes. Listen to the wind and try to shoot when it lulls.*



Darryl Moore

**T**urn yourself into a tripod by sitting down and placing both elbows securely on upraised knees. You can steady yourself further by wrapping the camera strap around your shoulders and arms as shown. Tighten the strap by taking a deep breath; release it partway, and snap the shutter.



tains in alpenglow. You choose a nice composition with a 35mm lens, but to use the small aperture needed for good depth of field, the best speed you can get is  $\frac{1}{8}$  of a second. That's two speeds below what you "should" use, so you decide to skip the shot even though you really like it. Sound familiar? Don't give up! Try sitting down on the ground or on a boulder; lean your elbows on your thighs, and grip the camera as before, using the strap. A shutter speed of  $\frac{1}{8}$  should now be possible. Practice shooting from this posture; you'll find that it is extremely stable, and worth trying at speeds of  $\frac{1}{4}$  or even  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a second. There's so little to lose and so much to gain, why not try it?

Looking more closely now at the meadow, you notice motion. It's a bobcat, the first you've ever seen. Luckily, you have a moment to switch to your zoom lens before the predator comes into view—but with slow Kodachrome film in the camera and no time to change, you're stuck with a  $\frac{1}{60}$  exposure. How can you hold the 200mm lens still enough to take the picture? You might try sitting down and using the strap technique; but for better stability, set the camera down on something solid and motionless, like a daypack lying flat on the ground. Rocks and downed trees work well for this, too. If you need a higher platform, try standing a foam pad or a sleeping bag on end. (Don't expect the bobcat to stand around while you unfasten your sleeping bag from your packframe, however!)

Some people take this technique a step further by cushioning the camera on soft items such as woolen or down clothing, but these can be too springy to be stable. It's better to put the camera right down on the ground. My favorite tripod substitute is made from a boulder and a bandanna. I always have a bandanna, and if I can find a boulder right where I want it, I put my camera on the rock and use the bandanna to level and protect it. This combination works as well as a tripod, although it doesn't compare in terms of mobility and adjustability. But unless there's a sudden earthquake, nothing could work better.

Remember this rock-and-bandanna trick if you find a waterfall. To blur the water for effect, you'll need a speed between  $\frac{1}{15}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a second. Here especially, rocks and trees near the water must be in sharp focus to contrast with the blurred water. You can steady the camera by sitting if you are good at it, but a well-placed boulder and a level camera will serve you much better.

Now suppose you drop into a deep, shady canyon to find neither a suitable boulder nor a spot where sitting offers the perspective you want. You may resign yourself to a missed shot for lack of a tripod. But wait! Some inventor has combined a C-clamp with a bolt that fits a camera's tripod socket, a handy device that is now available commercially. Get yours out, fasten one end to your camera and the other to a stick, packframe, tree branch, or bicycle, and you may still get the picture you want.

If you don't mind carrying a small gadget or two, you may find some other products helpful. There's a good selection of tripod substitutes available, including belt pods, chest pods, monopods, and gunstock mounts. These work almost as well as a tripod and are much lighter. Look for them in photo stores and catalogs. Check also for those ingeniously conceived compact tripods, some as small as a toothpaste tube.

The lightest (and cheapest) tripod substitute is the string and bolt. To make one, attach about seven feet of strong string to a bolt that fits your camera's tripod socket; then simply stand on the string to increase the tension. You'll be much steadier and only a few grams heavier.

Many people on wilderness trips pass up beautiful photographs—not because they don't see them, but because they don't believe the shots are possible. Most of these photographers could capture a far broader range of beautiful photos simply by using a few tricks for holding and bracing the camera. If this sounds familiar, take heart and practice the techniques I've described. You'll soon be coming home pleased with the fun you've had getting impossible photographs by breaking the rules. □



*Portray motion more effectively (top) by shooting at slow shutter speeds to blur the background and panning the action to keep your subject in focus. Keep steady by holding the camera with strap support and rotating your torso. Snapping a grizzly with a telephoto lens—if you can bear being even that close—demands proper camera handling and relaxed, light breathing.*





The Nikon FA:  
Winner 1st Annual  
"Camera Grand Prix" Award

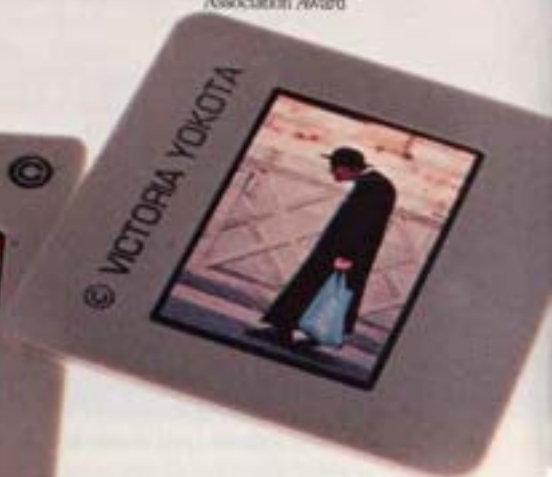
White House News Photographers  
Association Award



Pulitzer Prize for Feature Photography



Communication Arts Award of Excellence



For over 30 years Nikon cameras have helped photographers win awards for their pictures.

In fact, Nikon cameras have taken more Pulitzer Prize winning photographs than any other 35mm camera.

But our cameras win awards too.

Now, the Nikon FA has been selected

winner of the 1st Annual "Camera Grand Prix" award. Given by a panel of judges consisting of outstanding professional photographers, equipment experts and editors, the FA received this honor primarily for its innovative Automatic Multi-Pattern metering system.

AMP metering virtually ensures optimum exposure even under difficult lighting



We don't just help win awards for others,  
we also win them for ourselves.



Art Directors Club of N.Y. Award

ASMP Lifetime Achievement  
in Photography Award

National Press Photographers  
Association/Univ. of MO.  
Magazine Photographer  
of the Year Award

conditions. Of course this isn't the only outstanding feature you'll find on the FA. It also has five modes of operation, through-the-lens flash metering with a Nikon Speedlight, a peak flash-sync of 1/250th of a second, and a top shutter speed of 1/4000th of a second.

And when you buy a Nikon you're eligible to become a member of the Nikon U.S.A. Club

simply by applying for the Nikon Inc. U.S.A. warranty.

So visit your nearest Nikon Dealer and see the FA for yourself. After all, you're the judge whose opinion matters most.

**Nikon**

We take the world's greatest pictures®



# BIKE TOURING

DENNIS COELLO



A RECENT GALLUP POLL revealed that bicycling is the second-most-popular recreational sport in America. But I'd wager that most of that is around-the-block-with-the-kids riding, or the Saturday morning pedal to breakfast, or maybe even a two- or three-hour weekend ride out of the city. A lot of folks these days also commute on two wheels.

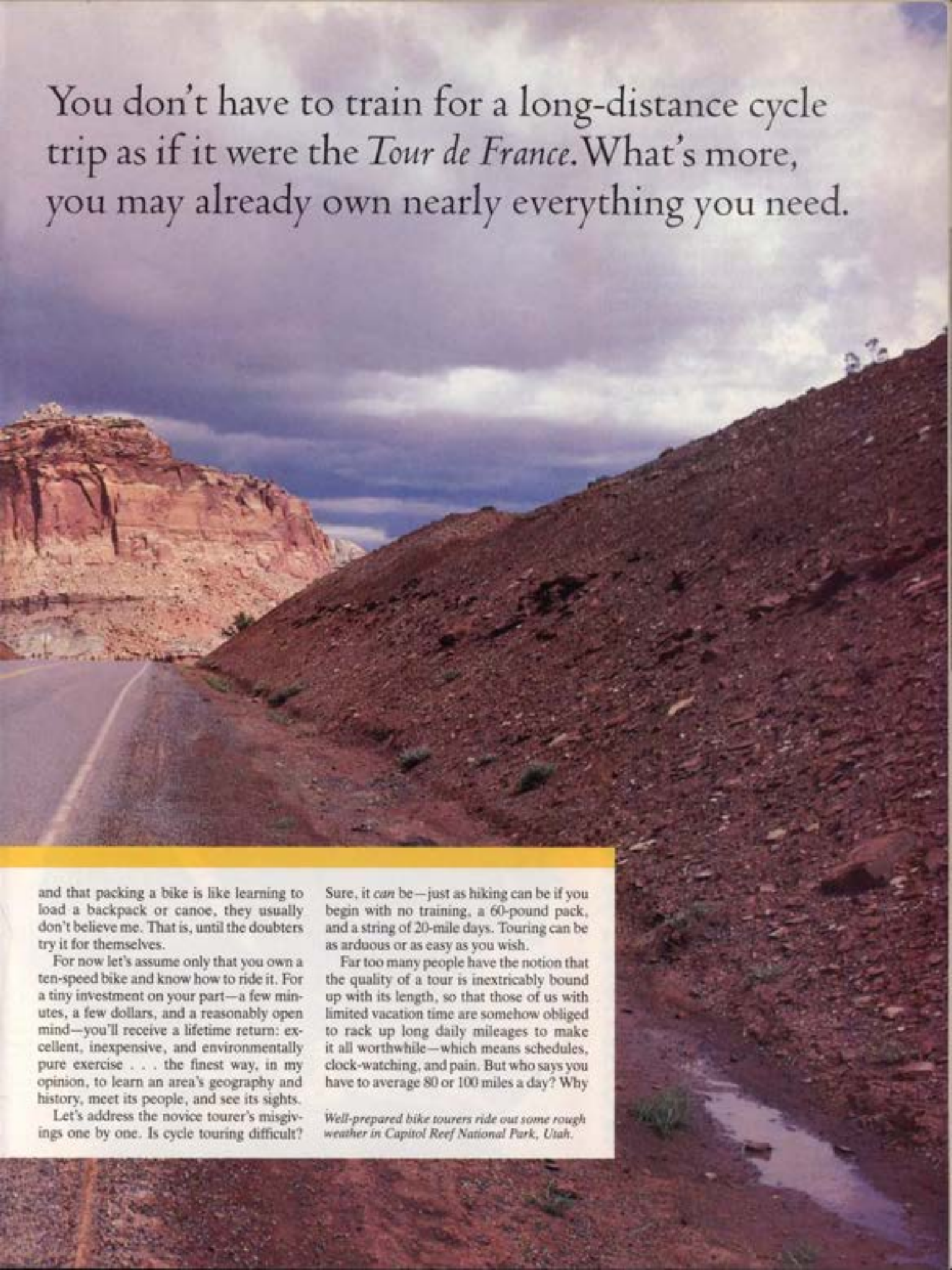
I do that kind of pedaling, and enjoy it. But the kind I love, the kind I keep returning to year after year, is bicycle touring. And while I see many others actually traveling on bikes these days (a lot more than

when I began in 1965), we tourers are still but a fraction of those 10 million Americans who ride regularly.

Why should this be? Most people who ask me about cycle touring seem to think it's too difficult for them, and that the equipment is too expensive. They wonder how you plan a long-distance ride if you've never been on one before, and say they haven't any idea how to pack a bike for the road.

When I smile and tell them you don't have to be in great physical shape, that hikers and campers already have most of the equipment they need, that planning a trip is a relatively easy step-by-step process,





You don't have to train for a long-distance cycle trip as if it were the *Tour de France*. What's more, you may already own nearly everything you need.

and that packing a bike is like learning to load a backpack or canoe, they usually don't believe me. That is, until the doubters try it for themselves.

For now let's assume only that you own a ten-speed bike and know how to ride it. For a tiny investment on your part—a few minutes, a few dollars, and a reasonably open mind—you'll receive a lifetime return: excellent, inexpensive, and environmentally pure exercise . . . the finest way, in my opinion, to learn an area's geography and history, meet its people, and see its sights.

Let's address the novice tourer's misgivings one by one. Is cycle touring difficult?

Sure, it *can* be—just as hiking can be if you begin with no training, a 60-pound pack, and a string of 20-mile days. Touring can be as arduous or as easy as you wish.

Far too many people have the notion that the quality of a tour is inextricably bound up with its length, so that those of us with limited vacation time are somehow obliged to rack up long daily mileages to make it all worthwhile—which means schedules, clock-watching, and pain. But who says you have to average 80 or 100 miles a day? Why

*Well-prepared bike tourers ride out some rough weather in Capitol Reef National Park, Utah.*



not 35 or 40? We'd all be happier if we left the "wimp factor" to the realms of cinema and presidential politics.

I'll delve into all this a little later, when we talk about planning your trip, but for now let me say that most first tours are ruined *before* departure. Destinations and time frames are established before a person knows how many hours in the saddle—day after day—he or she can enjoy. Touring with friends may or may not be the solution. Group tours have certain advantages, particularly if you want to get a taste of touring before setting out alone. But they often include riders of greatly varying stamina who have the best intentions of training together beforehand, but almost invariably fail to do so.

So what's the answer? Try reversing the process. Train first, see what daily mileages are pleasurable for you, then choose a destination within range. Or if there's not much time for cycling before the trip, make plans as you go.

Most people who decide to take up cycle touring are already in good physical shape. But just as every sport places different demands on the body, pedaling long distances on a loaded bike has its own specific requirements. Jogging and aerobics can help improve your wind, and weight-lifting can develop the muscle groups most used in pedaling. But there's no better exercise for cycling than cycling itself.

It's best to begin training for a tour as early as you can. Start off with low mileages on a stripped bike over relatively level ground. Increase distance and difficulty of terrain as you grow stronger, and above all add weight to your bike in those increments necessary to get you pedaling with full touring weight several weeks before the trip. You know there's a difference between walking in the woods and hiking with a heavy pack; the same is true in cycling. Shoulder, hip, neck, and leg muscles must become used to the strain. In addition to the surprising number of muscles involved in pedaling, there are those contact points with the bike—feet, hands, and bottom.

Allow me one quick example. In 1974 I took off on a round-the-world ride. By that point I'd already toured for nearly a decade, but work, final exams, and goodbyes all conspired during that last month to allow me time only for the relatively weight-free ride to college. I still wince when I recall that first week on the road. My buddy and I cried our way across Illinois. Brand-new saddles and too-soft behinds taught us a lesson we'd never forget.

Would a high-tech, thin-shell, anatomic composite saddle have solved our problem? Perhaps—but the woeful condition of our posteriors was enough to nullify the bene-



Pannier rain cover

Rear panniers



Rack-top trunk



Water bottles & cages

Wedge-shaped seat packs



Front pannier







Rear cargo rack with top

Handlebar pack with map pocket

Front pannier racks

Air pump

fits of the fanciest rear gear. That's why it's up to you to assess your situation when figuring out how much expensive equipment you need to buy. Chances are you'll be able to get by with what you already own, plus a few specific items: rainwear, bike tools, panniers and other bike bags.

My first tour was a 1,700-mile, three-week trip on a three-speed. My "worlder" was done on a \$115 ten-speed, a heavy but durable bike that served me well until it was crumpled by a Buick. I mention these two steeds to make the point that while expensive, lightweight models with 10, 15, or 18 speeds do make a ride easier, in the final analysis they are not absolutely necessary.

What *is* necessary is a bike in good working order. If you aren't a mechanic, wheel your machine into the shop for an overhaul, and tell them they've got your business if they'll show you how to fix a flat, adjust a derailleur, and replace a brake pad, gear cables, and brake cables. You probably won't have any mechanical trouble on your trip, but if you do, there's a good chance it will turn out to be something simple if you started on a well-tuned machine.

In preparing for your tour, you'll soon realize that there are as many "perfect" riding machines as there are "complete" equipment lists. So I'll simply describe the ten-speed touring bike I ride, list the clothing, tools, and other gear I pack along, and let you take it from there.

My bike has a gear range between 33 and 104. There isn't room here to explain how these numbers are derived, but they indicate a nice wide spread that allows pedaling comfort over varied terrains. Some cyclists prefer an even lower gear—24 or so—for climbing ease, but the only paved road climbs I've had trouble with are some hills in West Virginia, the Missouri Ozarks, and the western Ghats of India. The Rockies make for long pulls, but as a rule they aren't too steep. By the way, gearing can be changed without buying a new bike.

I've toured cross-country with upright handlebars, but prefer *drop bars* because I find the three riding positions they offer to be comfortable alternatives to the single position of upright bars. Position one is with hands close together near the middle of the bar. This allows the most upright posture. The second position is with hands over the hooded (padded) brakes, fingertips on the brake handles for quick stops. I tilt my bars upward a bit to make this position even more comfortable. The third, "full curl" position with hands on the bottom of the bar gives the least air resistance and greatest pedaling efficiency. I'm in position number two about 98 percent of the time.

What about *tires*? I ride high-pressure (at least 90 psi) "clinchers." The term means



there's a tube inside the tire, unlike "tubulars," which are tubeless. (Don't ask me about the terminology; I didn't invent it.) Clinchers are heavier than tubulars but far easier to repair. I also ride with tire liners, thin plastic strips that sit between the tire and tube to guard against nails, glass, and cactus needles. Do they help? Well, in six full months of touring last year I had only one flat. You can avoid unnecessary wheel or "rolling" weight by making sure your tires are the thin "skinwall" kind and that your wheels are alloy, not steel. You'll shave off a pound and a half this way, a very noticeable difference.

As for *pedals*, I advise you to purchase toe clips and straps. They'll take some getting used to, but they increase pedaling power dramatically by keeping only the ball of the foot on the pedal; a fulcrum action is thus delivered on every stroke. (Ask someone at your bike shop to show you the proper "ankling" technique.) Bike racers wear cleated shoes, then pull the straps tight around them to lock the feet in place. I'd be dead if I did this, and prefer to keep my straps loose for fast foot removal. But I do have two friends who tour this way. Dressed in black lycra racing shorts, rainbow-colored jerseys, and cleated Italian shoes, they just don't look right on touring bikes. It's like Mario Andretti behind the wheel of a Nova.

Many riders forego the protection of *fenders* to save weight, but I've never grown accustomed to that dark mud stripe that appears up my back, or to the spray in the face from the front wheel in wet weather.

I normally carry three *water bottles*, though I've had as many as eight mounted on my bike for desert rides. Finally, buy a good *air pump*, the kind without the twist-off valve attachment that lets out half the air you've just pumped in. And for heaven's sake, try it out before your ride!

I'VE ALREADY mentioned that every touring cyclist has a personalized equipment list. Yours will evolve over time, but for now I'll provide my own for guidance. Unless otherwise indicated, I take one of each item listed. Remember that the nature of your tour—length, season, geographic area, and so forth—will ultimately determine what you pack.

## Shelter & Bedding

- Tent—Take a self-supporting model if you'll be camping in sand or on slickrock.
- Sleeping bag—I prefer synthetic fill on long tours so I can launder the bag easily.
- Ground pad

I generally avoid campgrounds, preferring quiet nights by myself in the woods or desert. But some of my most enjoyable and memorable times have been the result of asking to sleep in barns, garages, farmers' fields. . . . It's an excellent way to meet people.

## Clothing

- T-shirts (3)—Brightly colored for visibility, and so you'll look good in your slides.
- Long-sleeved shirt
- Riding shorts (2)—I don't care for the cargo pockets on most cycling shorts because things tend to fall out of them when I sit down. My preference is for regular pockets on loosely cut shorts made from durable fabric.
- Belt—I use a web-type money belt.
- Undershorts (3)
- Long pants—Very lightweight cotton.
- Gym shorts—For swimming, but they can also double as riding shorts in a pinch.
- Insulated underwear—Polypropylene.
- Leggings—Polypro or washable wool.
- Socks (3 pairs)
- Riding shoes—A stiff sole in the arch is mandatory to avoid soreness. Make sure they are also comfortable for walking.
- Camp moccasins
- Bandannas (2)
- Riding gloves
- Baseball cap

Be sure to wear everything before you take it on tour; if it's going to shrink or fall apart, it's better that this happen at home. I suggest three pairs of socks, T-shirts, and underwear so you can have a clean set on, a spare in reserve, and the previous day's wear washed out by hand and drying on the rack. Make sure all your clothes can be washed together for the occasional laundromat stop.

## Cold-Weather & Rain Gear

- Boots—Lightweight, as waterproof as possible.
- Neck gaiter—Expandable, turtleneck-type protection; takes the place of a scarf.
- Wool cap
- Face mask—My recent winter rides have shown neoprene masks to be best at avoiding moisture buildup. Unlike other masks, these are not pulled on over the head, but conveniently wrapped around the

face and held in place with a velcro closure.

- Sweatshirt—Heavy and warm, to replace the long-sleeved shirt from the list above.
- Poncho
- Rain chaps
- Rain suit—I use the poncho/rain chaps combination for warm-weather touring, and a rain suit for winter rides.
- Rain overboots
- Gloves
- Goggles
- Down or synthetic-fill jacket

## Personal

- Towel—Small and thin.
- Washcloth
- Soap—Make sure it's biodegradable.
- Soap dish
- Toothbrush and case
- Tooth powder
- Comb
- Toilet paper
- Deodorant
- Shampoo—Again, biodegradable.
- Waterless hand cleaner
- Nail brush
- Fingernail clipper

## Miscellaneous

- Pocketknife
- Sheath knife
- Sunglasses and case
- Flashlight and batteries—Small camping flex-head style.
- Camera and film
- Rope—I use 15 feet of parachute cord, available at surplus stores.
- Ripstop repair tape
- Waterproof matches
- Notebook
- Paperback
- Pen
- Sewing kit
- Sierra Club cup
- Utensil set
- Can opener—G.I. style
- Panniers
- Racks (sometimes called carriers)
- Pants clips
- Compass
- Candle lantern or candles

You'll notice I haven't included a stove. I've carried different kinds on tours, but have avoided them for the past few years because of the hassle and weight, and because I prefer to eat breakfast and dinner in cafes and meet the locals. Lunch is most often cold, made from my pannier larder of



**S**AFETY, LIKE SUCCESS, must be built into a trip. Of course there's always the chance of being clipped by an errant motorist, but planning (early) and caution (later) will reduce the risks.

- Helmets are a must for maximum protection. Most recent tests indicate the safest models are those with fully enclosed tops and polystyrene foam liners.
- Don't tour at dawn, dusk, or night. Motorists aren't expecting bikers on the road, and even if you have a light, its puny beams offer scant protection. I rely upon reflectors and my riding flag for visibility on particularly overcast days. In emergencies you can affix a tiny camp flashlight to your handlebars.
- Don't leave home without a rearview mirror. My wife prefers the dental wrap-around-the-glasses kind; I like the kind that mounts above my brake handle.
- I ride with one large red reflector mounted at the back of my rear rack, and small yellow reflectors in

each pedal pointing front and rear. A riding flag (a luminous orange pennant atop a fiberglass rod) is mounted on my front axle. This can also serve as an excellent whip: Withdrawn and brandished at charging dogs, it almost invariably ends the attack.

- Concerning attacks, most dogs will bark and chase a bit, but seldom bite. There can be that painful exception, though, so I prefer to rely on a prayer and a weapon. I like the flag, but most riders carry the postman's choice—a small aerosol can of "Halt!" Far worse than the possibility of dog bite, however, is the prospect of a frightened rider swerving into traffic. Keep your wits about you at all times on the road.
- Remember that a fully loaded touring bike is a completely different animal than you're probably used to riding; the handlebar bag prohibits a full view of your front tire, while panniers make you wider and more vulnerable to gusts of wind. Practice riding near other cyclists *before* a group tour, and determine who will speed ahead when

cars appear and single-file riding is necessary.

- If you've chosen a tour made up primarily of state highways and secondary roads, you've already done much to avoid accidents. You should be careful to ride as far to the right as possible, and of course always on the shoulder if a good one is present. Use your rearview mirror to spot weavers and road hogs. Learn to read the road for trouble areas—summits, blind curves, long two-lane climbs.
- For minor accidents, a modest but sufficient first-aid kit should be packed along, including bandages, aspirin, disinfectant, insect repellent, and other items suitable for the bugs and brambles of the area you'll be touring.—D. C.

## Safety for Safety's Sake



"Shatter-proof" sunglasses

Helmet with adjustable visor

First-aid kit & Ace bandage

Reflectors

Helmet-mounted rearview mirror

Handlebar- & brake-mounted mirrors

Battery-powered front light



cheese, bread, peanut butter, and fruit, as are the hourly snacks I draw from my handlebar bag while riding.

**R**EMEMBER WHAT I said earlier: Too many first-time cyclists lock themselves into unrealistic riding schedules before they know their own abilities. Avoid this problem by training early or by choosing a route that will allow for flexibility. Once you've chosen an area for your tour, it's time to begin research.

Start by looking at the region on a service-station map of the state. This will tell you if back roads are available, and how often towns will appear along your route. "Flat" maps are for motorists; cyclists are concerned with elevation gain and loss as much as distance. For this information you'll need a topographical map, available at libraries and some specialty sports shops, and from the U.S. Geological Survey distribution center nearest you. (The USGS will also send you, upon request, an index to the topographic maps of the area, a price list, and a free explanatory booklet entitled "Topographic Maps: Tools for Planning.") I usually plan my rides with the 1:500,000 series USGS topos, on which an inch equals eight miles. More detailed planning can be done with the 1:250,000 series. I add whatever information I've gleaned from that to the 1:500,000 series map, and photocopy it in sections to fit the map case that goes in my handlebar bag.

If I'm not familiar with the intended tour area, I return to the library to consult National Weather Bureau seasonal wind charts and maximum/minimum temperature and precipitation tables. None of these sources will guarantee good weather, of course, but they do give a good general idea of typical weather patterns for the season. Your local library will also have the addresses of state offices that provide free recreation information, and of chambers of commerce in the larger towns along your route.

You might consider joining one or more cyclists' organizations. The League of American Wheelmen (P.O. Box 988, Baltimore, MD 21203) publishes the annual *Cyclist's Almanac*, which lists the addresses of "tour information directors" and dates of notable events for every state, along with special books and maps for cyclists. Another group worth looking into—one that has been especially helpful to novice cyclists—is Bikecentennial (P.O. Box 8308, Missoula, MT 59807). They have excellent maps and tour information, available to members by mail and in some bike shops.

Finally, many first-time tourers begin with organized rides, such as those conducted by Sierra Club chapters and a

number of commercial outfits. Cyclists are grouped by experience and strength, and a sag wagon is often provided. This physical—and emotional—support can make one's introduction to the sport almost painless. And having company at such a time can be very pleasant; a good friend of mine met his wife on such a trip.

**N**OW YOU KNOW what to take cycle touring with you, and your training and route planning have determined whether this first ride will be one of short daily distances and nightly motels or one involving camping. This brings us to loading the bike.

The most common setup for beginning riders includes a handlebar bag, rear rack, and relatively inexpensive panniers. This represents a small investment, and leaves the cyclist with useful equipment even if it turns out that touring isn't in the cards after all. (The rack and bags are excellent for commutes and weekend rides.)

Which rack should you buy? The more expensive models are lighter, stronger, and more stable, but I did my world ride with the least expensive rack around; and while I lived with the sway, many people would find a few dollars invested here to be well worthwhile. Visit your bike shop, look through a couple of cycling magazines, and write for catalogs. (Any single shop will carry a few brands at most, and some bags are available by mail order only.) I've road-tested almost every major brand of pannier, and of course have my favorite—for my pocketbook and my style of riding. But beauty—and the "best" panniers—are in the eye of the beholder.

Use front panniers if you can afford it, and if your road gear demands the room. An additional front rack will give you better weight distribution and the option of carrying more gear inside front bags; for heavy riders this can be important in reducing the strain on rear wheel spokes. Low-riding front panniers are more stable, but don't leave you a rack-top that can be used to store other items—a spare tire, a down coat in a stuff sack, etc. By the way, I've yet to find totally waterproof panniers. The answer—pure and simple—is rain covers.

From a purely mechanical standpoint, it's best to carry weight on your bike as low as possible and as close to the frame as your racks and bags will allow. Beyond this, the general rule of thumb in packing a bike is to carry between 60 and 70 percent of your weight in the rear, and the rest up front. Any more than 40 percent carried up front may make your steering begin to feel sluggish.

You'll have to work at finding the perfect place for each item. I pack my tent perpen-

dicular to the rear rack and closest to the seat post. This is followed by my sleeping bag; the ground pad rides on top. I use bungees—thick elastic bands with coated metal hooks on either end—to hold these items in place.

Your pannier weight should be balanced evenly; otherwise you'll be steering toward the heavier side and blowing spokes. I've tried all kinds of systems: upper-torso clothing and tools on one side, lower-torso and miscellaneous on the other, food in front right bag, camera in front left, and so on. Just have some patience, and write down each item's location after the first week on the road. This will save you a good deal of trouble on your next tour.

Try your best not to carry more than 30 to 35 pounds of gear altogether. Touring is great fun, but not when you feel like a mule. Handlebar bags are extremely convenient for those items you may need while riding—food, sunglasses, and the like. But the bag is overloaded if it causes noticeable sway.

Good racks and packs mean a lot, as does a well-tuned bike. But don't forget that you are the heart of the tour—both engine and engineer—and that you decide (given your physical and mental condition) how far you'll go, how fast you'll travel, and how much fun you'll have on the ride.

A final word about where to tour. Let your interests and the availability of good side roads be your guide. My love for history has sent me on the paths of Coronado, Lewis and Clark, William Tecumseh Sherman, on the Gila and Santa Fe trails, and on the route of Dominguez and Escalante. My wife's consuming interest in entomology has brought on rides to areas and at times most of us would avoid, and has even sent us pedaling across half of Idaho one spring with butterfly nets in hand. Of course, the beautiful natural settings throughout our nation are also a constant lure.

Like the hiker, the cyclist is subject to all the elemental forces that created the landscape, and is thereby transformed from mere observer to active participant. But unlike the hiker the cyclist is also amazingly mobile, able to combine at will civilization and wilderness, camaraderie and solitude. From hot coffee, morning papers, and people in small-town cafes to midday rides on winding mountain roads and nighttimes spent beneath the stars or snug inside New England inns, cycle touring offers a kaleidoscope of daily options. And that means touring at its best. □

DENNIS COELLO writes for bicycle and travel publications full-time. He has written several books about bicycle touring, including *Bicycle Touring in Utah*, *Bicycle Touring in Arizona*, and *The Mountain Bike Manual* (all Dream Garden Press).



**I**F YOU HIT THE ROAD familiar with only the simpler sorts of repairs—flat tires, broken cables, brake-pad replacement, derailleur adjustment—your tool kit should consist of:

- Spare tube
- Tube patch kit
- Air-pressure gauge
- Spare brake cable
- Spare gear cable
- Spare brake pads
- Tire levers (2)
- Needle-nose pliers
- Crescent wrench (6")
- Screwdriver—*Small, thin, flat-blade tip for derailleur adjustment screws.*

If you want to be able to do all possible repairs, however, you'll need to add the following tools and parts:

- Channel locks—*Very small.*
- Allen wrenches—*One to fit every allen-head bolt on your bike.*
- Cone wrenches—*Two, with variable-size fittings of 13, 14, 15, and 16mm to fit front and rear wheels. Don't buy the heavy all-steel shop models.*
- Chain rivet tool
- Spoke wrench
- Cotterless crank removal tool—*If your bike has a cotterless crank.*
- Freewheel removal tool
- Freewheel pocket vise
- Spare tire—*I carry one for extended*

*rides in desolate areas of the West; most bike shops can show you how to fold a clincher into a small circle.*

- Spare chain links (5)
- Spare spokes (6)
- Spare bearings—*Two of every size in your bike, in case of loss during maintenance.*
- Bearing grease
- Dri-lube—*This is a chain/derailleur lubricant that doesn't attract road dirt, dust, or sand.*

The tools on my "simple" repairs list cost very little. The entire tool kit is of course more costly, but it represents a lifetime investment. Take care of your tools and parts, don't lose them, and like your bike they'll last forever.—D.C.

## Tools & Parts





*We're all hooked on water, but America's most*

# TOXICS ON TAP

DENNIS PIPER AND FRED LADD

*In 1981 the residents of a neighborhood in Battle Creek, Mich., received letters from the state health department advising them not to drink, bathe in, or cook with their well water. A private well system supplying about 80 households had been contaminated with a variety of chemicals, primarily industrial solvents and benzene, from leaking underground storage tanks owned by the Thomas Solvent Company. "We were not told what problems the chemicals would cause," recalls resident Jim Negus. "We started using bottled water from friends' houses outside the area because we didn't know what would happen to us if we continued to use our water."*



**T**HE STORY OF BATTLE CREEK is being repeated in communities across the country. Once thought to be the purest source of drinking water, groundwater is now viewed with growing apprehension as millions of people are faced with incidents of contamination.

Four years ago the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) found that the drinking water of 28 percent of the 945 cities it studied contained measurable amounts of volatile organic chemicals. In 1983 the agency reported that 1,500 to 3,000 of the nation's groundwater supply systems contained arsenic, barium, and lead at levels higher than their standards for maximum permissible contamination. Today the EPA estimates that at least 8,000 private, public, and industrial wells are affected by toxic pollution.

Groundwater makes up 96 percent of our total freshwater resource. Underground aquifers supply drinking water for 117 million Americans, about half the population. Nearly 95 percent of the nation's rural population depends on well water, and 34 major cities rely entirely on groundwater for their municipal well-water systems. Wells also supply water for food processing, irrigation, livestock, and industry.

It's no wonder contaminated water is the suspected cause of a vast number of health problems reported around the country. Residents of the Los Paseos neighborhood in San Jose, Calif., were exposed to contaminants that had leaked into their well system from an underground storage tank owned by the Fairchild Camera and Instrument Company. When they noticed an increase in birth defects, they asked the state to conduct health studies. The California Department of Health Services reviewed 190 pregnancies in the area and found twice the normal number of spontaneous abortions. Among the live births, the rate of congenital heart defects was three times that of a control group.

In Woburn, Mass., two of eight municipal wells were found to contain traces of chemicals that had been buried or abandoned during the course of 130 years of industrial land use. A Harvard study of the 6,219 households affected found that childhood leukemia was more than twice the expected rate.

In Grey, Maine, groundwater used by 75 households was taint-



# popular beverage may be hazardous to our health.

ed with 26 different chemicals that had been leaking from a nearby toxic dump. Of the five pregnancies that occurred in Grey over a five-year period, two ended in miscarriage and two infants died shortly after birth. "The water affected the children first, giving them headaches, dizzy spells, and stinging skin," says resident Cathy Hinds, who lost one child and has another who has suffered liver abnormalities.

Concerned for many years with the health effects of chemical contamination, Beverly Paigen, a research biochemist at Children's Hospital in Oakland, Calif., recently completed the kind of overview that the EPA has so far failed to undertake. Paigen examined the results of public and private health studies of people exposed to contaminated water nationwide. Among the health problems she found most often were damage to fetuses manifested in miscarriage, low birth weight, birth defects, and neonatal death; skin rashes and eye irritation; neurological problems, including seizures, hyperactive behavior, headaches, dizziness, and fainting; and respiratory problems. Paigen points out that "because cancers take so long to develop, they are not the most striking findings. Most serious is the fact that many of the chemicals found are neurotoxins, which have a more immediate and disturbing effect on the quality of life.

"Fetuses and children are at greatest risk," she explains. "They are especially sensitive because their systems are working full pace in the growing process, and the chemicals interfere."

---

*Jim Negus was diagnosed with leukemia in 1982. "Our public health officials told me, 'Well, Mr. Negus, you just happen to be the man in the neighborhood who came down with the disease. Chemicals probably didn't have anything to do with it.'" Then he found out that the previous owner of his house also had leukemia. "Quite the coincidence, you know, two people in the same house just happen to get leukemia," he says. "What are the odds that it 'just happened,' compared with the odds the water may have caused it? The industry was there before the houses were built, before World War II."*

---

**P**ART OF THE REASON FOR CONTROVERSY over the health effects of contaminated groundwater lies in the nature of the studies and the many pollutants involved. "There is no epidemiological study that can look at cause and effect directly," says Paigen. "All we can do is look at associations." Because these studies depend on associations between many variables, their design or methodology can create disagreement. The process is further complicated by the fact that most toxic chemicals are not retained by the body for any length of time, and so cannot be measured accurately.

Similarly, the exposure rates for many people have been below "safe" occupational standards. A toxicologist might say there is no

danger at a certain level of exposure to a particular chemical, but health problems are occurring at levels below those standards. "Occupational standards are based on eight hours of exposure per day in a healthy adult male," Paigen says. "Because of the more constant exposure that could occur in a contaminated home, and considering the relative size of children, use of these standards is inappropriate."

In any event, experts don't agree on the exact cause of these health problems. Arthur Bloomer, chief of the Division of Epidemiological Studies for the Michigan Department of Public Health, explains, "At very low levels of exposure, we find that it's extremely difficult to establish cause-and-effect relationships in an individual. If a large enough number of people have been exposed, we can see if there is an increase in disease or deaths over what is expected. Where there is a mixture of compounds, we can't tell what caused the disease, nor can we ever give final assurance that the disease was not caused by a particular chemical. All we can do is eliminate or reduce exposure where possible."

That's a difficult solution to put into practice, given the widespread dependence on groundwater and its vulnerability to contamination. The poisons come from many places: leaking underground storage tanks, inadequate landfills or other toxic waste dumps, heavy industry, agricultural chemicals, and runoff from city streets. Contamination may also come from septic tank systems, saltwater intrusion, oil and gas drilling, mining, industrial spills and accidents, and forest fires.

Once contaminated, it is difficult if not impossible to return groundwater to its natural condition. In many instances wells are closed, and bottled water and public showers are provided, but in some cases residents have no choice but to continue using contaminated water until a new source is found. Either a new well must be drilled or, where possible, residents must pay for hookup to city water systems.

---

*"We have very serious chemical contamination of our groundwater in Michigan," says Negus, "but I think a more serious problem is the political contamination in our bureaucratic system. Just trying to get help toward the solution can be a much bigger problem than actually cleaning up the contamination. Our system isn't geared to do anything for people in a timely fashion. It costs too many millions of dollars to clean up properly, and there are thousands of people waiting for help with the same problem. Agencies are going to do as little as they possibly can, because that's all they can afford to do."*

---

**W**HILE THE ANGER, FEAR, and frustration associated with contaminated water supplies continue to grow, the federal government offers little relief. Although many statutes authorize relevant programs, there is no single law or



agency designed specifically to protect and manage groundwater.

After four years of revision, the EPA issued a formal groundwater protection strategy in 1984, but it is primarily organizational. Two major components are the formation of the Office of Groundwater Protection and the definition of state-EPA partnership roles. Under this partnership, the agency will provide technical assistance in analyzing problems and designing state water-protection programs, and it will encourage states to make full use of existing grant programs. The EPA will also help develop research programs directed toward improving monitoring technology, prediction and assessment tools, and aquifer cleanup methods.

The states, however, are expected to play the principal role in protecting their groundwater. "It's a states' rights issue," says Marion Mlay, director of the EPA's Office of Groundwater Protection. "The states have responsibility because they have the laws that directly protect groundwater. Land-use policies and resources are state-controlled."

The EPA plan has not met with high critical acclaim. "Although the groundwater protection strategy of the EPA acknowledges the need for comprehensive resource management, the details of the strategy do not fully provide for it," the congressional Office of Technology Assessment stated in a recent study on groundwater.

Environmentalists are not impressed with the EPA strategy, either. They feel that federal leadership is essential. "The agency has abdicated its responsibility by dumping this complicated technical problem onto state and local governments, which are ill-equipped to handle it," says Rose McCullough, the Sierra Club's Southern Plains Representative. "The EPA has talked about a groundwater program for years, but it has so far failed to suggest a single effective piece of legislation to protect people's health."

The new groundwater strategy has also meant little to those with


## Groundwater & the Law

**T**HERE IS BREWING in Washington an effort by some to establish federal control over groundwater," James Watt warned western governors in early 1983. That bureaucratic conspiracy must have departed with the Interior Secretary, for today the national programs to protect groundwater remain undefined, uncoordinated, and underfunded.

There are 16 federal laws that have some impact on groundwater, but not one deals comprehensively with its regulation and management. Inconsistencies, duplication, and deficiencies abound. Current laws offer no protection against most contaminants; mandatory drinking water standards exist for only 18 of the more than 200 contaminants found in groundwater. Although approximately one fifth of the population depends on private wells, existing laws cover only public drinking water supplies. Pollution from nonpoint sources, such as highway de-icing salts and agricultural runoff, escapes federal jurisdiction.

But as groundwater contamination has become commonplace, lawmakers have begun to address the issue. In its consideration of some of the major statutes that affect groundwater, Congress is debating or has already included provisions that strengthen groundwater protection. For example:

- The Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, created to ensure that most public water supplies meet minimum health standards, is




*Whisper Lite*

At less than 14 ounces, the WhisperLite can quietly boil a quart of water in under four minutes—without interrupting the conversation.

Quality constructed from brass and stainless steel for years of dependable service, all at a suggested price of under \$40.

Contact MSR customer service for the dealer nearest you. For more information, contact MSR, Dept. S, P.O. Box 5978, Terminal Station, Seattle, WA 98124; 1222 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98134 (206) 624-7048



*Better lock next time!*

**KRYPTONITE®**  
THE DIFFERENCE IS PROTECTION.

© 1984 KRYPTONITE® BIKE LOCK CORP. All rights reserved.



now up for reauthorization. The Senate has passed legislation sponsored by Sen. Dave Durenberger (R-Minn.) that would require the EPA to set standards for approximately 85 drinking water contaminants within the next three years. The bill would also require that the public be notified within 14 days after contamination levels violate drinking water standards. Although the bill does not provide comprehensive groundwater protection, Sen. Durenberger plans to introduce separate groundwater legislation in the fall. At press time the House of Representatives was still debating drinking water legislation introduced by Reps. Edward Madigan (R-Ill.) and Henry Waxman (D-Calif.). Their proposal does not have the strong standard-setting and public-notification provisions contained in the Senate bill, but it does include a national program requiring states to develop their own groundwater protection programs.

• The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act regulates the disposal of hazardous waste. It aims to protect groundwater by preventing toxic leachate from contaminating landfills and other sources. Reauthorized by Congress in October 1984, the law now contains several provisions that close significant loopholes.

For the first time the law regulates generators of small quantities of hazardous wastes. The EPA previously exempted those who generated less than 2,200 pounds of waste per month, but the new version of the law requires that it regulate generators of more than 220 pounds per month.

The act as reauthorized establishes a national regulatory program for underground storage tanks containing petroleum products and other hazardous substances. It requires the EPA to issue

rules for leak-detection systems and performance standards for new tanks. The law also limits land disposal of hazardous wastes and bans wastes in underground mines and salt formations until the EPA takes regulatory action.

• Congress is currently debating reauthorization of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, or Superfund, due to come up for floor votes later this summer. The act provides for the cleanup of hazardous waste sites, which could already number in the tens of thousands and cost more than \$100 billion to clean up.

Of the 546 sites on the Superfund priority list, 410 had groundwater contamination problems. According to a report by the Office of Technology Assessment, more than 8 million people use groundwater from these sites. For many of these people, it is the sole source of drinking water.

The Senate is considering a \$7.5-billion Superfund bill, S.51, introduced by Sen. Robert Stafford (R-Ver.). The bill contains several strengthening provisions, including a requirement that the EPA provide drinking and household water to those whose water supplies have been contaminated by a waste dump. But in addition to falling far short of the funds needed, the bill contains no schedule or mandatory standards for cleanup, and it does not cover underground storage tanks in its cleanup requirements.

In the House, Rep. Gerry Sikorski (D-Minn.) has introduced a Superfund reauthorization bill that is supported by environmentalists. H.R. 2022 would increase funding to \$13.5 billion over the next five years and put the EPA on a strict, realistic schedule to increase the pace of cleanup.

## W A T E R T I G H T .

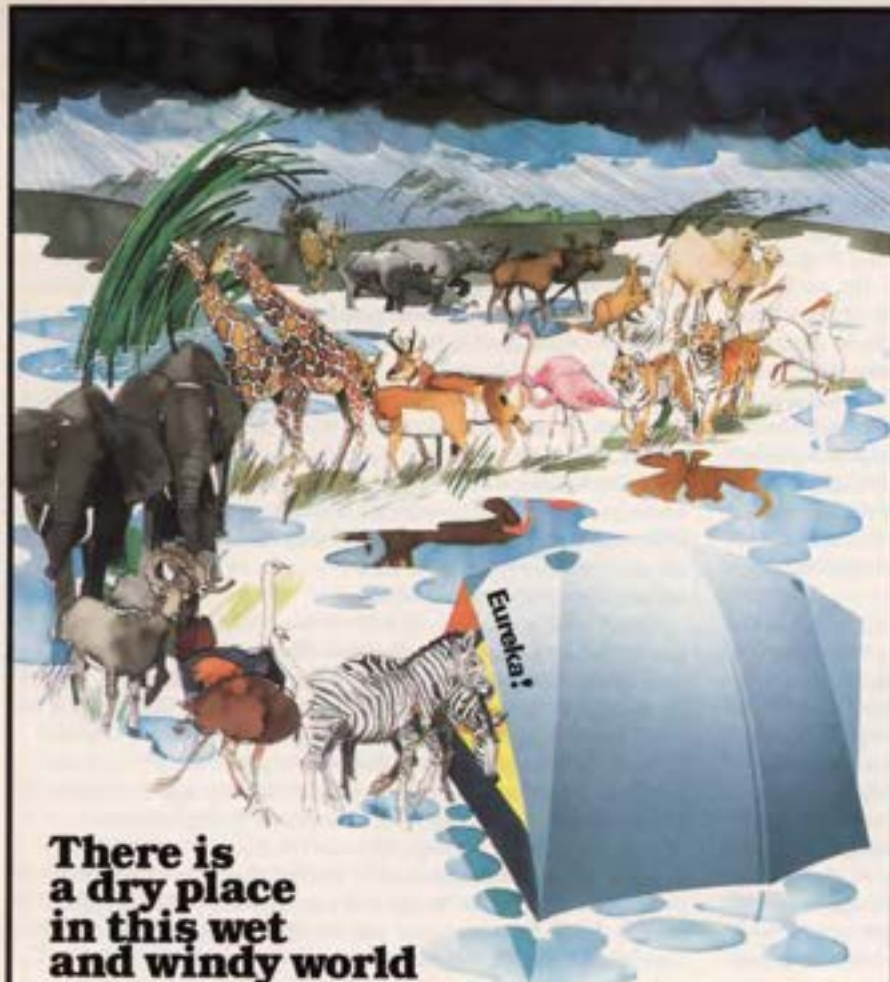


Peak 1 Rainwear for head-to-boot protection. Gore-Tex® laminated to supersoft RainSilk cloth means waterproof, windproof, and breathable comfort. Full length zippers, elasticized waist, and velcro fasteners mean a snug fit.

Gore-Tex® is a registered trademark of W.L. Gore, Inc.







## There is a dry place in this wet and windy world

With a notable exception, most storms are short. Yet they spoil many campers' fun, because their tents leak or blow down. That's where Eureka! Tents shine:

**They Keep You Dry** because they have *double coated rainproofing* everywhere water might enter—in roofs, awnings and floors. And they keep you comfortable with good ventilation in the worst of weather.

**They Stand Up In Wind** because they have *shock absorbers* everywhere wind might tear an ordinary tent. They've even withstood Mt. Everest's high winds.

**Choose from 40 Eureka! Stormshield Tents.** You'll find a size, style and price just right for you. Call 1-800-821-7700, ext. 808, for dealer locations. (In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-821-3777.) And don't let a little weather spoil your fun!

# Eureka! Tent

*The Stormshield*

Box 1966-HQ, Elmhurst, NY 11002

© 1985, Johnson Camping, Inc.

## Environmental Studies... at Antioch/New England

Combine coursework and internship with an individualized approach in flexible, fully accredited graduate programs.

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN TEACHING/ ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES:

Coursework includes ecological theory, environmental science, field ecology (ornithology, geology, botany), political economy of environmental issues, environmental education philosophy. Teacher Certification available.

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT:

Interdisciplinary work in Environmental Science, Organization and Management. Prepares individuals for leadership of organizations involved in management of environmental resources.

For Further Information Contact:

Antioch/New England Graduate School - Box SC  
Keene, New Hampshire 03431 (603) 357-3122

## ENVIRONMENTAL T-SHIRTS

FREE CATALOG



Environmental, Wildlife, and Anti-nuke Designs! \$8.95 each; less with bulk orders. Satisfaction Guaranteed. 10% of profits go to environmental causes. Share the Earth!  
JIM MORRIS, P.O. BOX 288 DEPT. BGAS  
(303) 444-6420 BOULDER, COLO. 80506

poisoned water. "The state of Maine first received our complaints in 1973 and finally acknowledged the problem in late 1977," says Hinds. "It is now 1985, and there is still no major cleanup effort."

But as cleanup costs soar into the billions of dollars, states are beginning to realize that prevention measures are essential. The EPA estimates that 32 states have adopted their own groundwater standards. Some are attempting to control land use by mapping aquifer locations, including recharge and discharge zones, and then restricting industrial or agricultural activities within them. The Massachusetts legislature recently appropriated \$10 million to buy land or development rights over aquifers, and 26 land-use projects are currently under way. In an effort to protect a new well field, Florida has virtually closed to industry a 90-square-mile area around the aquifer.

States can control specific contamination sources by passing stringent standard-setting legislation for underground storage tanks, limiting or banning the use of toxic cleaning agents, and restricting the use of pesticides. California and Michigan, for example, have passed bills establishing design criteria, registration, and inspection of underground storage tanks.

Some states have adopted classification systems that set water-quality standards according to an aquifer's projected use. But others—such as Michigan, where groundwater lies near the surface and underlies much of the state—reject classification. They claim that such systems allow further degradation of slightly contaminated water while giving no protection to large aquifers.

In general, states are hindered by the lack of a coherent federal model and by inadequate funding and insufficient regulation at the national level. The inertia displayed by Congress and the regulatory agencies belies the urgency of the situation. "We think we have a long-term problem," says the EPA's Mlay, "one that won't go away easily. But it can be dealt with, and we need to do it. It will become a crisis only if we ignore it."

Many people no longer have this luxury. Those who have used contaminated water for extended periods have had significant health problems that they believe are related to the water. They have watched their property values plummet while those responsible for the contamination frequently escape through bankruptcy courts. Their trust in government agencies has evaporated. For them, the problem is already a crisis. □

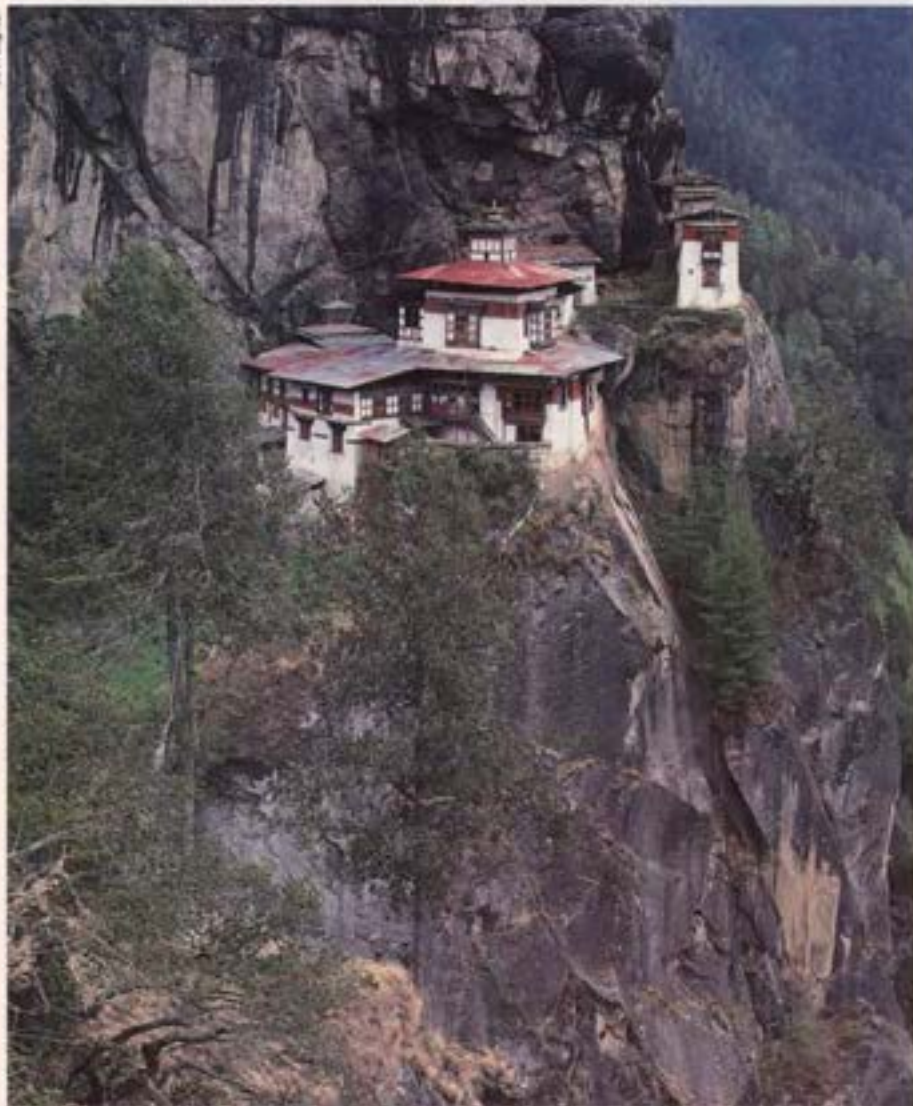
DENNIS PIPER and FRED LADD are co-authors of "Is Your Water Safe to Drink?," a public television documentary on groundwater contamination in Michigan.



## SIERRA CLUB OUTINGS

Now is the time to begin planning your exotic vacation for 1986! The Sierra Club is offering a wide variety of foreign trips—from trekking in the Dragon Kingdom of Bhutan, to floating peacefully down Britain's canal system in converted narrowboats. 🌲 Our trips are conservation-oriented and are planned and led by dedicated and enthusiastic volunteer members—making Sierra Club trips different from any other group tours. The following pages give you a preview of the exciting and varied choices that await you in 1986. 🌲 Send in the coupon on page 66 to obtain the detailed descriptions of trips that interest you. The dates and costs of foreign trips are subject to change. Please see the January/February issue of *Sierra* for our reservation and cancellation policy, and an application form to sign up.

John Edgerton



Taksang Monastery "Tiger's Nest," Bhutan

### AFRICA

**(735) Tanzania Wildlife Safari: Zanzibar to Serengeti—June 20–July 4.** *Leader, Mary O'Connor, 2504 Webster St., Palo Alto, CA 94301. Cost: \$1,840.* Zanzibar, a fabled island with a romantic past, beckons us to visit its reef life, large tortoises, and clove plantations. We then move on to some of Africa's most famous game parks, with their prolific herds. We'll camp in Serengeti National Park, Selous Game Reserve, Lake Manyara National Park, and inside Ngorongoro Crater. We'll also visit prehistoric Olduvai Gorge and Masai villages. Travel will be by plane, boat, and four-wheel-drive vehicle. Some nights will be spent in hotels. This trip is suitable for anyone in good physical condition.

**(765) Exploring Namibia, Africa—July 6–19.** *Leader, Pete Nelson, 5906 Dirac St., San Diego, CA 92122. Cost: \$1,805.* Namibia (once South-West Africa) is a land of woodland savanna, intermittent rivers, and desert. On this trip we plan to visit the Namib desert dunes (to 1,000 feet) on the shipwreck-littered Skeleton Coast; explore steep-walled canyons, rock-painting sites, and petrified forest; and tour Etosha National Park to observe its rich herds of wildlife. We will meet Namibia's people, including the Hottentot, Ovambos, and Bushmen.

**(800) Kenya Adventure—A Wildlife Odyssey, Africa—July 14–August 5.** *Leader, Ruth Dyche, 2747 Kring Dr., San Jose, CA 95125. Cost: TBA.* The largest concentration of game animals in the



world is found in Kenya. We will visit the premier game reserves of this diverse and fascinating country, and have many opportunities to observe and photograph the wildlife that reside there. Our trip is scheduled to coincide with the migration of great herds of wildebeest, as well as other migrating game. Included will be a three-day float trip on the Tana River, Kenya's largest. The birdlife is prolific along its banks, and many species of animals and waterfowl are seen in and along the river. We will visit different native people in their villages and in the countryside. Our transportation will be primarily by Land-Rover, and nights will be spent in tented camps or game lodges.

## ASIA

**(655) Arun Valley Christmas Trek, Nepal—December 21, 1985–January 11, 1986.** *Leader, Ginger Harmon, Berth 20, Issaquah Dock, Waldo Point Harbor, Sausalito, CA 94965. Cost: \$1,150.* Come spend your Christmas holiday in this seldom-traveled valley offering views of three of the four highest peaks in the world: Everest, Makalu, and Kanchenjunga. The Arun Valley, the deepest in the world, lies between Makalu and Kanchenjunga. Starting below 3,000 feet, we will eventually reach a maximum of 13,000 feet on a ridgetop high above the Arun. The relatively low altitude of this full-service trek makes it an ideal winter trip. Leader approval required.

**(685) Langtang Trek, Nepal—March 17–April 12.** *Leader, John Garcia, 124 Romero Circle, Alamo, CA 94507. Cost: \$1,235.* Just south of Tibet is Nepal's famous Langtang National Park, site of this moderate 22-day full-service trek. The trek will feature rhododendrons in bloom, Yosemite-like waterfalls and rock formations, glaciers, alpine lakes, yaks, local cheese factories, and of course, the very hospitable Nepalese people. Elevations will range from 2,000 to 15,000 feet. Leader approval required.

**(690) Manaslu Circle Trek, Nepal—April 21–May 24.** *Leader, Kern Hildebrand, 228 Fairlawn Dr., Berkeley, CA 94708. Cost: TBA.* Manaslu, one of the world's greatest peaks at 26,660 feet, can be circled to the north by crossing the 17,100-foot pass, Larkya La. Following the Buri Gandaki, the Dudh Khola, and the Marsyandi Khola, this extended trek passes very near the Tibetan border. We will cross spectacular terrain and visit villages and *gompas* along the way. This is an economy trek.

**(710) Mt. Kailas and Lake Manasarovar, Tibet—May, 1986.** *Leader, Peter Overmire, 293 Union St., San Francisco, CA 94133. Cost: TBA.* For millennia, pilgrims from all parts of Central Asia—Bhutan, Nepal, India, Tibet—have made the journey to the mountain most holy to Buddhist and Hindu alike: Kailas. Over all this time perhaps only two dozen Westerners, usually disguised as Hindus,



*Trekking in Nepal*

have seen this mountain and its lake. As this issue of *Sierra* goes to press, this area of Western Tibet is opening to limited trekking, entering from Nepal. Trip price, date, length, and difficulty should be available within two months.

**(695) Annapurna Circle Trek, Nepal—June 9–July 9.** *Leader, Peter Owens, 117 E. Santa Inez, San Mateo, CA 94401. Cost: \$1,100.* This moderate 27-day economy trek will circle the Annapurna Massif by a route that takes us up the Manang Valley and over 17,650-foot Thorung La Pass. We then descend to Muktinath, a sacred shrine for both Hindus and Buddhists, and proceed down the awesome Kali Gandaki gorge between Annapurna (26,540) and Dhaulagiri (26,810). This monsoon-season trek will see some rain showers during the first and last week, but the middle two weeks will be in the "rain shadow" of the Himalaya where relatively arid conditions prevail. This is the time to see Nepal without the hordes of other trekkers, when the wildflowers are at their best. Leader approval required.

**(790) Wilderness and Culture of the Great Manchurian Basin, China—July 27–August 17.** *Leader, Jack Holmes, 1711 Cork Pl., Davis, CA 95616. Cost: \$2,220.*

This excursion is designed to enable you to experience the wilderness and cultural flavor of the traditional, yet actively developing, northeastern region of China. There will be two short backpack trips: a four-night exploration of an untracked rim of a large volcanic crater lake, and a three-night exploration of a very rugged and picturesque winding river valley. We will be traveling through some of the last remaining tiger habitat in China. Time is scheduled for visiting cultural and historical features of the three key cities of the region, some unique granitic formations, and a health hot springs. Transportation will be by plane, train, and jeep. Accommodations will be the best available.

**(795) Ladakh to Kashmir Trek, India—August 4–29.** *Leader, Peter Overmire, 293 Union St., San Francisco, CA 94133. Cost: \$1,290.* This 26-day trip starts in Delhi, India. We fly to Srinagar in Kashmir, and then take jeeps to Leh, the Buddhist capital of Ladakh. Two days here provide time for acclimatizing and visiting the Tibetan Monasteries of the Indus Valley. In 19 trekking days we go south over the Himalayan Range, from desert-like Ladakh to the lush, green Vale of Kashmir, crossing several passes up to 17,000 feet. Two luxurious nights on Dal Lake houseboats end our trip.

**(825) Trekking in the Dragon Kingdom, Bhutan—September 27–October 25.** *Leaders, Jane and John Edginton, 2733 Buena Vista Way, Berkeley, CA 94708. Cost: \$2,850.* The fascinating and secluded Kingdom of Bhutan has remained closed to Western visitors until recently. The people of this tiny forested country (long known as the Land of the Peaceful Dragon) high in the eastern Himalaya have retained their colorful traditional native dress, unique and highly decorative architecture, and their ancient culture and Buddhist religion. With two separate sampler treks, our trip emphasizes both the culture of Bhutan and its spectacular mountain scenery. We will explore the western region near the sacred mountain of Chomolhari (23,997) and the less-visited, botanically and culturally richer region of central Bhutan. We will visit ancient and unique monasteries including famous Taksang, the cliff-hanging Tiger's Nest, and several of the unique fortress-monasteries called *dzongs*. Trekking distances will average 10–12 miles per day, and we may get as high as 16,000 feet, but only a daypack need be carried. Bhutan's policy of limiting tourists and trekkers increases the price for this special



experience somewhat above other treks, but this remote, exotic mountain kingdom and its wonderful, warm people are well worth it.

**(840) Mt. Everest Base Camp/Backpack and Chitwan Park, Nepal—October 11–November 3.** *Leader, Mike Brandt, 10229 Variel Ave., Unit 22, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Cost: TBA.* This unique trek to Mt. Everest Base Camp is a first for the Sierra Club. On this backpack trek in the Solu Khumbu, one of the most majestic areas in the world, all members will backpack, cook meals, and clean the mess gear. Starting at Lukla, we will trek through Sherpa country to Namche Bazaar, visiting homes of the Sherpas in Thame and the awesome Tengboche Monastery. We continue on to Gorak Shep and will have an opportunity for an optional climb of Kala Patar (18,100) to view Mt. Everest (29,028), and a dayhike to Everest Base Camp (17,300). We will return to Lukla and then Kathmandu. The 14-day backpack will be a true Himalayan challenge. We also plan to drive to Chitwan National Park to see this wildlife sanctuary. Leader approval required.

**(845) China Recycled—Bike and Hike—October 12–November 1.** *Leader, Phil Gowing, 2730 Mabury Square, San Jose, CA 95133. Cost: \$2,045.* A repeat of the popular Zhengzhou–Xi'an bike trips of 1983 and 1984, with exploration days scheduled for both Beijing (Peking) and Shanghai. The Great Wall, the Terra Cotta Army near Lintong, and the Zen Buddhist Monastery at Shoulin are among the many attractions to be visited. Hiking in the Song Mountains and climbing Huaxian, the Holy Mountain, are possibilities. At night we stay in local hotels and guesthouses, some more comfortable than others. Leader approval required.

**(850) Tibet–Nepal, A Trans-Himalayan Trek—October 27–November 28.** *Leader, Wayne R. Woodruff, P.O. Box 614, Livermore, CA 94550. Cost: TBA.* Recently, agreement between China and Nepal has been reached to allow treks from Nepal into Tibet and return. A full-service trek of four weeks starting in Nepal and crossing into Tibet at the best available location is planned; a visit to the Rongbuk Monastery ruins on the north side of Everest and Lhasa may be possible. Please contact the leader for firm information on dates, route, expenses, etc. Information should be available by early fall 1985. High altitudes and long days of trekking mean the trip will be moderate to strenuous depending on your physical condition. The

trip cost is estimated to be between \$2,000 and \$3,000. Leader approval required.

**(860) Rolwaling Valley, Nepal—November 15–December 6.** *Leader, Patrick Colgan, P.O. Box 325, La Honda, CA 94020. Cost: TBA.* In the language of the Sherpa, Rolwaling means the "Furrow," a high, mysterious, sparsely populated valley of remote yak pastures and fascinating tales of the Yeti. Surrounded by massive, jumbled rock escarpments and fierce, knife-edge ice ridges, it is dominated by Gaurishankar (23,442), the most holy mountain of the Sherpa. Our moderately paced, unregimented 21-day economy trek takes us from Charikot along the Bhote Kosi River through Sherpa and Tamang country. Accompanied only by porters and kitchen staff, we will encounter few trekkers as we negotiate the 12,000- to 13,000-foot, often snowbound passes en route to the wild Rolwaling. Our highest camp will be about 13,000 feet. There will be several layover days for side hikes and lots of time throughout to photograph, drink *chhia* with local families, and visit *gompas*. Leader approval required.

**(865) Annapurna Christmas, Nepal—December 20, 1986–January 3, 1987.** *Leader, Peter Owens, 117 E. Santa Inez, San Mateo, CA 94401. Cost: TBA.* Come spend the Christmas holidays on this culturally oriented trip to the Gurung villages of the Annapurna range. Great views of these 25,000-foot giants, and many new friends from our local staff are on the itinerary. The highest camp on this moderate economy trek will be about 11,000 feet. Leader approval required.

## EUROPE

**(675) Cross-Country Skiing in the Austrian Alps—January 5–19.** *Leader, Anneliese Lass-Roth, 712 Taylor Ave., Alameda, CA 94501. Cost: \$1,000.* We will spend 15 days cross-country skiing in the "Heart of Europe"—Austria. This trip is designed for beginners and intermediates. Previous ski experience is not necessary. Accommodations will be in comfortable hotels. Trip price also includes equipment rental and cross-country ski instruction by a certified Nordic ski instructor.

**(687) Beginning Ski Touring, Austria—March 30–April 13.** *Leader, Wayne R. Woodruff, P.O. Box 614, Livermore, CA 94550. Cost: \$1,270.* This trip offers beginning instruction on ski-touring techniques and equipment, followed by easy ski tours and peak climbing away

from the lifts of the Montafon Valley of western Austria. During our first week in Schruns, our training will be off the groomed runs at nearby ski areas. The second week we will stay at an alpine hut with our instructors, high in the Alps below Silvretthorn and the Grosslitzner. There will be many opportunities for tours in the area, including a tour over the pass to Klosters, Switzerland. Ski-touring equipment is included in the trip price. The trip will be moderate; intermediate downhill skiing ability and leader approval are required.

**(700) Leisure Bike and Hike in Holland—May 1–13.** *Leader, Thelma Rubin, 899 Hillside, Albany, CA 94706. Cost: TBA.* Take a leisurely bike tour in Holland at tulip time. We'll see monumental dikes protecting Holland from the sea, and visit little villages, big cities, castles, and caves—all set in a variety of landscapes. Our first stop is Amsterdam. After a few days we will transfer to Arnhem, where we will make a loop biking into Germany and back to Arnhem, crossing the Rhine several times by ferry. We will then bus to Maastricht, the oldest city in the Netherlands, with its architectural masterpieces from Roman and Renaissance periods. Six days will be spent biking 30–45 miles per day. Seven days will be spent walking. The terrain is essentially flat. Bicycles will be provided, and a sagwagon will carry our luggage. Leader approval required.

**(705) Walking in the West Country and the Lake District, England—May 10–24.** *Leader, Dick Terwilliger, 7339 Pinecastle Rd., Falls Church, VA 22043. Cost: TBA.* Staying in a different guesthouse for each of two weeks, we shall be dayhiking in two of England's most interesting walking regions. The first week's hiking will be in the National Park of Exmoor, on England's southwest peninsula. Exmoor is a moorland plateau seamed with deep wooded valleys, and it contains natural beauty of incomparable variety. In the second week we move to the northwestern county of Cumbria, an area of moors, fells (mountains), lakes, and waterfalls, where our footpaths and hiking routes will take us through some of the best walking country in the entire Lake District. The Lake District National Park, England's largest park, is ideal countryside for hikers of all calibers.

**(715) The Mountains of Portugal for Walking and Hiking—May 25–June 14.** *Leaders, Mildred and Tony Look, 411 Los Ninos Way, Los Altos, CA 94022. Cost: \$2,000.* Ten major mountain ranges, rising



from 4,500 feet to the Serra da Estrola at 6,500 feet, separate the deep river valleys that rise near the Spanish border. The walks and hikes in and around these mountain ranges take place in oak, pine, and fir woodlands. These hikes can be as moderate or strenuous as desired. Photography, nature study (including spring wildflowers), and historic interpretations will be an important part of our itinerary. Our route, while traveling in passenger vans, will be north and east of Lisbon. A valuable addition to the trip will be the Portuguese guide who will travel with our party.

**(725) Turkey: A Classic Overview—June 18–July 11.** *Leader, Ray Des Camp, 510 Tyndall St., Los Altos, CA 94022. Cost: \$2,045.* Anatolia, bridge between Asia and Europe, has from time immemorial hosted a long procession of peoples: Hittites, Phrygians, Greeks, Persians, Romans, Byzantines, and finally Turks. Starting in Istanbul, we'll tour Turkey from the Black Sea to the Mediterranean; from the Aegean to Cappadocia. We'll visit the most celebrated sites, including the Hittite capital, Hatushas (2nd millennium BC); Troy, made famous by Homer's *Iliad*; and Ephesus, one of the best-preserved Roman cities in the world. We'll spend several days along the beautiful Turquoise Coast, from Bodrum to Antalya and Alanya on the Mediterranean, and visit Cappadocia with its fantastic fairy chimneys and underground cities. There'll be time to meet the Turkish people and to enjoy their colorful music, garb, and arts and crafts.

**(730) Inland Waterways of England—June, 1986.** *Leader, Marleen S. Van Horne, 423 S. 12th St., San Jose, CA 95112. Cost: TBA.* Step back 200 years to travel the Gentle Highway as it flows through the industrial centers of England and into the countryside. Drift peacefully past farm and village as a passenger on a converted narrowboat, the traditional freight carrier of Britain's canal system. Traverse the locks, tunnels, and aqueducts that made this mode of transportation possible. Hike the towpath, birdwatch, or people-watch as you meander through the heart of England.

**(740) Bike and Hike in Ireland—June 22–July 5.** *Leaders, Frances and Patrick Colgan, P.O. Box 325, La Honda, CA 94020. Cost: \$1,215.* Ireland is one of the most magnificent and exotic places in the world. The special magic of this ancient and mystical land starts the moment we step off the plane in Shannon and get on

our bikes. It continues for two glorious and memorable weeks as we leisurely meander north along Erin's beautiful west coast. We will cycle peacefully through the remote backroads of Clare, Galway, Mayo, and Sligo—all the way to the Bluestack Mountains of Donegal. A sagwagon will ferry our dunnage and supplies. Nights will be spent in traditional Irish farms and guesthouses.

**(750) The Unknown Pyrenees, Spain—June 29–July 12.** *Leader, John Doering, 6435 Freedom Blvd., Aptos, CA 95003. Cost: \$890.* A chartered bus will take us to



Thomatal in the city of Salzburg, Austria

Torla, Viella, Benasque, Tahull, and other seldom-visited villages of the spectacular Pyrenees. We will walk through Spain's most beautiful parks, Aigues Tortes and Ordessa; attend an ancient ceremony in an abandoned village; and sleep in mountain refugios or small hotels that provide excellent meals. Snow permitting, there may be a short side trip into France, or a chance to bag an 11,000-foot peak. Expect several ten-mile days at elevations of 6,000 to 8,000 feet. The trip ends in the cosmopolitan seaport of Barcelona.

**(755) Photographing the Alps—June 29–July 14.** *Leader, Dolph Amster, P.O. Box 1106, Ridgecrest, CA 93555. Cost: TBA.* We meet in historic Salzburg and explore the city and surrounding lake region for one to two days. We then travel to Innsbruck, from which we make daily trips into the Stubai Valley with its spectacular views, and to the Dolomites of Italy. A week later we go by bus to the Bernese Oberland of Switzerland, where our daily adventures may include a trip on a narrow-gauge railroad and dinner at a Swiss farmhouse. Accommodations will be

in comfortable hotels, and the hiking will be leisurely. The leader is an accomplished, trained photographer who will share his love of this expressive medium with trip members. Some hiking experience is required.

**(760) France: The Southwest—June 30–July 11.** *Leader, Lynne Simpson, 1300 Carter Rd., Sacramento, CA 95825. Cost: \$1,595.* Beginning in the seaport town of Bordeaux, this trip will focus on the less-visited southwestern region of France. Our walks in the regional park of Landes de Gascogne, one of the country's most scenic areas, will offer us preserves of piney forests and lowland coastal areas. Moving east, we will leisurely explore areas rich in beauty and gastronomical delights. Accommodations will be in hospitable (often family-run) rural inns. *La Belle France* at its best!

**(770) Slovenian Alps, Yugoslavia—July 13–26.** *Leader, Fred Gooding, 8915 Montgomery Ave., N. Chevy Chase, MD 20815. Cost: \$815.* We will travel with daypacks as we hut-hop in the two principal ranges of northern Yugoslavia: the Kamnik and Julian alps. The huts are excellent and are off of Europe's beaten path. Our guide will be a young Yugoslavian mountaineer/doctor who has assisted on three previous Sierra Club outings. There will be time to climb Mt. Triglav, the highest in the country, and to sightsee in the Slovenian capital of Ljubljana and the resort city of Bled.

**(775) Basqueland Adventure, France and Spain—July 14–27.** *Leader, Nancy Auker, 120 Sheridan Rd., Oakland, CA 94618. Cost: \$1,100.* Crossing back and forth across the crest of the Pyrenees, which forms the border, we will see the prehistoric menhirs and circular gravestones that identify a unique civilization. Five layover days permit us to visit a Basque museum and a 12th-century Romanesque church. We will also have the opportunity to join the Basques at a *pelote* game or a *fête* featuring an ancient morality play, balladeers, and skillful dancers. A van carries all baggage, except lunch, to our next *gîte*, where a French cook will prepare an excellent meal each evening.

**(780) The Lotschental: A View of Rural Switzerland—July 21–31.** *Leader, Ray Simpson, 1300 Carter Rd., Sacramento, CA 95864. Cost: \$975.* This trip explores the Lotschental, a high mountain valley east of Geneva. Each day we walk through Alpine countryside and visit the idyllic villages of Ferden, Kippel, and Fufferalp.



Hiking will be on both level and switch-back trails that climb to passes affording views of the legendary giants of the Alps—the Jungfrau, the Matterhorn, and Monte Rosa. Moderately strenuous hikes (plus a short glacier crossing) provide interesting, challenging days complimented by overnights in comfortable mountain inns or family-run hotels.

**(785) The First Foreign Service Trip, England and Wales—July 21–August 7.** *Leader, Don Coppock, 1485A Church St., San Francisco, CA 94131. Cost: TBA.* This moderately strenuous trip will combine the satisfaction and fun of a service trip with the adventure of a foreign outing. Working beside local hosts, trip members will learn trail-building and conservation techniques as practiced in Britain. The itinerary leaves free days for hiking in the countryside surrounding our two base camps; exploring English country inns and estates in the Peak District National Park; and visiting the castles and towns of the Welsh coast from Snowdonia National Park.

**(805) Cycling the French Lake and Spa Region, France—August, 1986.** *Leader, Richard Weiss, 448 Wellesley St., Toronto, Canada M4X 1H7. Cost: TBA.* This cycling holiday will take us to Haute Savoie and three of the most beautiful lakes in Europe: Lac du Bourget, Lac d'Annecy, and Lake Geneva. With three or four days in each location, we will have time to leisurely explore the villages, vineyards, forests, and lakes of this region. Sagwagon and bikes will be provided.

**(810) Mountain Hiking in Swedish Lapland—August 21–September 5.** *Leader, Bob Paul, 13017 Caminito Mar Villa, Del Mar, CA 92014. Cost: \$1,615.* Come hike the rugged trails of Padjelanta National Park, an extensive mountain plateau in northern Sweden. This moderately strenuous tour through birch and pine forests and alpine meadows offers visits to see Lapp villages, reindeer herds, and unique flora and fauna. Staying in mountain stations and huts, we will meet the friendly Swedes and other mountain travelers. Leader approval required.

**(815) Hiking in the Austrian Alps: Vorarlberg and Tirol—September 1–11.** *Leader, Ann Hildebrand, 1615 Lincoln Rd., Stockton, CA 95207. Cost: TBA.* For ten days we will escape for a wonderful rural, alpine experience: hiking in the Vorarlberg and Tirol regions of Austria. The difficulty of the hike will be moderate; we need carry only our personal gear. Accommodations will be in Alpine Club

huts and comfortable hotels where we will enjoy the renowned Austrian *Gemütlichkeit*. Leader approval required.

**(830) Mediterranean Sailing Adventure—September 29–October 12.** *Leader, John Garcia, 124 Romero Circle, Alamo, CA 94507. Cost: \$1,620.* Since the beginning of time the gods have entrusted the Greeks with the sea, and the Greek sea and the shores it touches would be endowed with natural beauty, mystery, and liquid-sapphire water. Now we can share in this rich, seafaring tradition and sail these ancient waters. There will be a captain and we will be the crew aboard 39-foot sloops. We begin our adventure on the island of Rhodes, then sail along the Turkish Coast, visiting archaeological sites from Lycian, Carian, Greek, Roman, and Byzantine civilizations, as well as charming Turkish villages. We will swim in the blue-green waters of the Aegean Sea, or visit wilderness coves and beaches. We will learn to sail and possibly have our own regatta at the end of the trip.

**(835) Oktoberfest in the Rhineland, West Germany—October 1–11.** *Leader, Bud Bollock, 1906 Edgewood Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303. Cost: TBA.* Explore the historic and legendary Rhine Valley on a series of easy dayhikes, experiencing the enchanting scenery highlighted by fall colors. We have scheduled our visit to coincide with the grape harvest and the Oktoberfest, widely celebrated in quaint villages and *Biergartens* alike. We will have the opportunity to observe the farming, conservation, and reforestation methods which have preserved the land over many centuries. Each night will be spent in a comfortable hotel featuring delicious food and drink.

---

## JAPAN

**(820) Autumn Walks in Japan—September 20–October 18.** *Leaders, Mildred and Tony Look, 411 Los Ninos Way, Los Altos, CA 94022. Cost: TBA.* Brilliant crimson will be touching the mountainsides as we walk in Nikko and Joshinets-Koigan National Parks, and on the Noto Peninsula and Oki Island. Day walks can be as strenuous or leisurely as desired during our three or four layover days staying in Japanese inns or *onsens*. Travel will be by train or bus in the company of a Japanese guide. Stops are scheduled at famous gardens, temples, and shrines. A Kyoto visit is optional for those who wish to extend their stay in Japan until October 24.

---

## MIDDLE EAST

**(855) Egypt and Israel by Bike and Boot—November 5–20.** *Leader, Len Lewis, 2106-A Clinton Ave., Alameda, CA 94501. Cost: \$1,740.* This leisurely 16-day trip will take us from the bazaars of exotic Cairo to Tel Aviv, the capital of Israel. On the way we will visit the Valley of the Kings at Luxor, King Solomon's Mines, the birthplace of Jesus at Bethlehem, and the fabled forests of Carmel. Our cycling will be limited to easy day rides, with our major distances being traveled by train or bus. We will moderate our pace to fully enjoy the country. Our nights will be spent in first-class hotels or country inns. A memorable experience for the young at heart.

---

## PACIFIC BASIN

**(665) Australia, Land of the Sun—December 30, 1985–January 19, 1986.** *Leader, Kent Erskine, 272 Orange Ave., Ashland, OR 97520. Cost: TBA.* We'll experience Australia as others rarely do: from the islands of the Great Barrier Reef through lush coastal forests, along beautiful river valleys, and over the crest to the interior. This trip offers a range of exciting activities: a night at a sea-turtle nesting beach, a tropical river trip, visits to critical habitats to see unusual wildlife, and sojourns in cities to experience the best of the Australian people. Travel by boat, train, plane, and (most enjoyably) by foot will bring us closer to this fabulous land.

**(680) New Zealand Featuring Fiordland—March 7–30.** *Leader, Vicky Hoover, P.O. Box 723, Livermore, CA 94550. Cost: \$1,600.* We will explore several of the South Island's spectacular fiords and mountain areas via three backpack jaunts between huts. Car-camping intervals plus auxiliary boat and air travel will help us to sample the remarkable variety of "down under" scenery. The last week of this 23-day outing will take us by ferry to the North Island and will include tramping in remote Urewera National Park. Leader approval required.

---

## SOUTH AMERICA

**(670) Bio-Bio River Run, Chile—December 21, 1985–January 3, 1986.** *Leader, Blaine LeCheminant, 1857 Via Barrett, San Lorenzo, CA 94580. Cost: \$2,280.* A clear, crisp course that cascades almost continuously, the Bio-Bio is Chile's largest river. Tumbling down the steep western slope of the Andes through the



"Switzerland of South America," it surpasses all American rivers in raw beauty and powerful rapids. It seems the dream river actualized: clear, clean water, hot springs, an active volcano, tributary waterfalls, glaciers, unbelievable panoramas, alpine lakes, and summer weather. Look south to the Bio-Bio.

**(720) Peru: Land of the Inca—May 25–June 16.** *Leader, David Horsley, 4285 Gilbert St., Oakland, CA 94611. Cost: \$1,965.* This 23-day adventure is designed to give us a full experience of Peru—from past to present. It will offer sightseeing in the cities of Lima, Cuzco, and Huaraz; trekking through the magnificent mountain scenery of the Cordilla Blanca, with peaks towering over 20,000 feet; and exploring extraordinary Inca ruins at Machu Picchu, Pisac, and Ollantayambo. We also plan a thrilling whitewater raft trip (through the "Sacred Valley of the Incas") on the Urubamba River; aerial viewing of the mysterious archaeological "Nazca Lines"; and a visit by boat to the incredible seabird colonies on the Ballestes Islands. This unforgettable experience of the Peruvian peoples and country will prove to be richly rewarding.

**(745) Bolivia—Quiet Jewel of the Andes—June 22–July 13.** *Leader, Charles Schultz, 1024-C Los Gatos Rd., San Rafael, CA 94903. Cost: \$1,755.* Bolivia has been only lightly touched by foreign travelers. From her offerings we will sample the following: the jungle of the upper Amazon basin on the Tuichi River; Sucre, rich in colonial setting and considered the most beautiful city in Bolivia; Potosi, dating from the time of the conquest; Lake Titicaca and environs, whence rose the original Inca. We shall cap our stay with a six-day trek in the Apolobamba Range, where snowy peaks tower and condors soar overhead.

## 1985/1986 WINTER TRIPS

**(25) Aztec-Mayan Tour, Mexico—October 27–November 16, 1985.** *Leader, TBA. Cost: \$1,300.* Would you like to learn about the pre-Cortez Aztec-Mayan civilization, encounter a non-English-speaking culture head-on, camp in primitive areas, and exercise control over the pace of your trip with companions of similar interests? Join us and tour southern Mexico by van, starting in Mexico City. As we travel to the tip of the Yucatan Peninsula and return, we will visit the magnificent archaeological sites of Tula, Teotihuacan, Tulum, Chichen Itza, Palenque, Monte Alban, Mitla, and many more. We will camp whenever possible on beaches or in the countryside, but up to seven nights will be spent in motels.

**(395) Baja Whalewatching, Magdalena Bay, Mexico—January 25–February 1.** *Trip Coordinator, Wheaton Smith, 243 Ely Pl., Palo Alto, CA 94306. Cost: \$1,105.* On this trip we will explore one of the three great calving and breeding areas of the California gray whale. Our mobile exploration base will be the 80-foot *Don Jose*, which we will board at the Bay, avoiding the long sea voyage down the coast. From this base and its smaller skiffs, we can hear whales breathe and watch them spyhop, breach, and fluke. Miles of mangrove channels provide excellent birdwatching. There will be time to hike in the giant rolling sand dunes that separate the Bay from the Pacific Ocean, and to enjoy miles of isolated beaches. The trip price is from La Paz, Mexico.

**(396) Adirondack Ski Tour, New York—February 2–7.** *Leader, Walter Blank, RD 1, Box 85, Ghent, NY 12075. Cost: \$335.* This trip takes us through the heart of the

Adirondack forest preserve, with a different destination each night. We traverse hidden valleys, ski through high mountain passes, and cross frozen wilderness lakes. Some of the scenery is the most spectacular in the eastern United States. Your baggage will be transported for you from inn to inn. The trip leader is a certified Nordic instructor.

**(397) Zealand Valley Cross-Country Ski, White Mountains, New Hampshire—February 15–19.** *Leaders, Craig Caldwell and Jeanne Blauner, 12028 Gaylord Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45240. Cost: \$275.* North of Franconia and Crawford notches, the Zealand Valley provides outstanding cross-country touring. We can visit iced-over Thoreau Falls, climb Mt. Hale or Zeacliffs for the long winter views, ski across the beaver ponds and through groves of white birches, and without city lights nearby, we should have good views of Halley's comet. We'll make our plans each day when we leave our lodging at AMC's Zealand Hut. Day One is tough: seven miles with full packs. Thereafter the trip is moderate with strenuous options. Skiers should be of intermediate level with experience off groomed tracks.

**(398) Sea Kayaking, Baja—March 29–April 5.** *Trip Coordinator, Kurt Merving, 997 Lakeshire Ct., San Jose, CA 95126. Cost: \$730.* Kayak the Sea of Cortez along the Baja Peninsula between La Paz and Loreto, visiting offshore islands, isolated beaches, and remote *ranchos*. Opportunities abound for hiking, beachcombing, birdwatching, and exploring. The trip is designed for beginning as well as experienced paddlers. Expert instruction will be given and a safety support boat will accompany us. This cruise offers an ideal experience with the sea kayak, unique in its agility.

## FOR MORE DETAILS ON OUTINGS

Outings are described more fully in trip supplements, which are available from the Outing Department. Trips vary in size and cost, and in the physical stamina and experience required. New members may have difficulty judging which trip is best suited to their own

abilities and interests. Don't sign up for the wrong one! Ask for the trip supplement before you make your reservations, saving yourself the cost and inconvenience of changing or cancelling a reservation. The first three supplements are free. Please enclose 50 cents apiece for extras. Write or phone the trip leader if any further questions remain.

Clip coupon and mail to:

Sierra Club Outing Department  
530 Bush Street, San Francisco, CA 94108

Sierra Club Member \_\_\_\_\_ Yes No \_\_\_\_\_

Send supplements:

# \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_  
(BY TRIP NUMBER)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for supplements requested over three, at 50 cents each. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Please do not mail cash.





## **SOME PEOPLE CAN'T SEE THE FOREST OR THE TREES**

There are still those who view this fragile planet as one big profit-making opportunity. They would clear cut our forests, strip mine the land and poison the air we breathe. And they will not relent as long as the prospect of profit remains.

And so we fight back. The Sierra Club is this nation's largest and most steadfast protector of the environment. Join us today and lend your voice and support on behalf of the earth's wild places. For your convenience, a membership form is on the reverse side.

---

**SIERRA  
CLUB**

---



## MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below.

New Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

*GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:*

Donor Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

*GIFT MEMBERSHIPS will be announced by a special gift card in your name.*

### MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

|              | Individual                     | Joint                          | SPECIAL CATEGORIES      | Individual                    | Joint                         |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Regular      | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33 | Senior                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Supporting   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54 | Student                 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Contributing | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$104 | Spouse of Life          |                               |                               |
| Life         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 | per<br>person                  | Member<br>(Annual Dues) | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 |                               |

All dues include subscription to Sierra (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

**Sierra Club** Dept. J-132 P.O. Box 7959, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:  
#306 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)  
P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K8 (Western Canada)

---

## MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below.

New Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

*GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:*

Donor Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

*GIFT MEMBERSHIPS will be announced by a special gift card in your name.*

### MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

|              | Individual                     | Joint                          | SPECIAL CATEGORIES      | Individual                    | Joint                         |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Regular      | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33 | Senior                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Supporting   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54 | Student                 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Contributing | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$104 | Spouse of Life          |                               |                               |
| Life         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 | per<br>person                  | Member<br>(Annual Dues) | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 |                               |

All dues include subscription to Sierra (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

**Sierra Club** Dept. J-132 P.O. Box 7959, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:  
#306 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)  
P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K8 (Western Canada)



# FROM MT. SINAI TO MT. EVEREST.



In hospitals all across the country patients are wearing wound dressings with some amazing skin-like characteristics. They're absolutely waterproof, yet totally elastic and breathable. This allows the healing process to occur naturally.

These dressings are, in fact, a successful duplication of the skin's own unique properties. And now we've adapted this technology to fabrics.

The result: a fabric coating that, when bonded to a material, makes that material absolutely waterproof, yet breathable and comfortable. A fabric coating that keeps water out yet allows body heat and vapor to escape.

We call it BION II.<sup>®</sup> And it truly is a second skin for fabrics.

Now that BION II has left the hospital, hikers, climbers and outdoors-people everywhere will be feeling much better.

That's because the outerwear coated with BION II that will soon be available already has proved it performs like no other outerwear that has ever existed.

This is outerwear that can stand up to anything the weather throws at you; from snow to sleet to driving winds to the heaviest downpours.

In fact, we guarantee it.

If, during the first three years of ownership, the tiniest amount of moisture seeps through the BION II coating, we'll repair or replace the garment. We're that sure of it.

So look for the outerwear with the BION II coating. Better yet, insist on it.

We're betting you'll be drier and more comfortable than you've ever been on the trail or on the mountain.

Why not take us up on it?



**THE ULTIMATE IN  
WATERPROOF, BREATHABLE COMFORT.**



## HOW SEEDS TRAVEL



Eileen Docekal

The feathery styles of the long-plumed awns are covered with hairs and act as sails for the small seeds located at their ends.



Eileen Docekal

Hickory nuts gathered by a squirrel for winter meals were probably forgotten, and may produce a new tree.



Eileen Docekal

Winglike attachments help the rather heavy Japanese maple seed sail away from its parent tree on strong spring breezes.

SEEDS FOR A FLOWER or vegetable garden come neatly packaged and ready to plant. So, in fact, do wild seeds. The difference is that wild seeds are enclosed in fruits, nuts, or pods of some kind, not in tidy little packets. What's more, there aren't any gardeners to do the planting. It's up to the plants themselves to get their seeds spread around so a new generation of plants can get started.

Plants use a number of methods to sow their seeds. Some let the wind do the job, while others let a stream or river carry their seeds to new ground. Certain seeds hitchhike on humans or animals; others are scattered in miniature explosions when their pods dry out.

Seeds that are spread by the wind have special attachments on their hard coats that act like sails or wings. The slightest puff of air, breath, or even the movement of a large animal will send dandelion seeds floating long distances. Milkweed seeds blow about in a similar way, but they are housed in a pod that opens on only one side, rolling back from top to bottom like the lid on a sardine can. Inside, the seeds are arranged in a compact spiral. Strong breezes loosen the light, fluffy seeds one by one throughout the fall and winter.

Maple, ash, and elm trees also rely on the wind to spread their seeds. Instead of silky sails, maple and elm seeds have two thin, sturdy wings on which to glide. Ash seeds have only one wing; they look like tiny canoe paddles as they sail through the air. A slight twist in the blades of these "helicopters" allows the seeds to fly long distances before they fall to earth.

The tumbleweed takes a different approach. Instead of letting its seeds float away, the whole tumbleweed is blown about by the wind.

As it bounces along, its seeds are shaken loose and fall to the ground.

Hitchhiking seeds, such as burs and stickers, use hooks to catch onto fur or clothing. If you look closely at a cocklebur, you'll see that it has sharp-looking barbs that can grab tightly onto your pant leg or sweater. These same barbs also keep the seed from being eaten by animals. The prickly seed casing will fasten onto an animal's fur only when the seed is mature. Before then, its hooks and barbs are covered up.

The berries and fruits we like to eat are also meant to attract birds and other animals as a way of spreading the plants' seeds. Animals eat the fruits, seeds and all. The seeds then pass through the animals' digestive systems and are deposited on the ground in excrement, or "scat." The only effect the animals' digestive juices have on the seeds is to soften their hard shells,





The hard outer shell of the bitterweet fruit opens when the seeds are mature. Birds and animals then scatter the seeds.

making it easier for them to germinate when conditions are right.

Not all plants rely on wind, water, or animals to spread their seeds. Some plants have developed ways to "throw" their seeds in all directions. The jewel weed is often called the touch-me-not because its ripe seed pod dries tight as a spring and snaps open violently when it is touched, flinging seeds hither and yon.

Beans, peas, and the California poppy scatter their seeds in a slightly different manner. The sides of their pods dry unevenly, and this causes the pods to twist until they suddenly spring open. These exploding seed pods do more than spread seeds—they can also scare away animals looking for a meal.

No matter what method a plant uses to sow its seeds, the goal is the same: to get them to a place where they can grow. Not every seed will land in a spot with enough water and the right kind of soil. That's one reason plants have so many seeds. At least a few of them will germinate and produce food for humans and animals, as well as a new generation of seeds for the next crop of plants in a never-ending cycle.

EILEEN DOCKERAL is a naturalist and environmental educator living in Tulsa, Okla. She wrote "Clouds" for the March/April 1985 Sierra.

Pieces of the jumping cactus hook onto passersby with barbed spines. If all goes well, the "hitchhiker" will land in a spot where it can grow.



Drying bean pods will twist until they spring open, scattering their seeds on the ground.



A tightly closed Bishop pine cone protects its immature seeds from hungry jays and squirrels.

Tumbleweeds in Joshua Tree National Park sow their seeds as the wind bumps them over the rough ground.







## TO SAVE A PLACE OF WONDER

### *Preserving the Queen Charlotte Islands*

ROBERT RAINER



*Islands at the Edge*, by the Islands Protection Society. Douglas and McIntyre (1615 Venables St., Vancouver, B.C. V5L 2H1), 1984. \$29.95, cloth.

**O**NE HUNDRED kilometers off the coast of British Columbia, nestled within the Queen Charlotte Islands, there lies a smaller archipelago so renowned for its peculiar natural wealth that it has been dubbed the "Ca-

nadian Galápagos." Indisputably, the 138 islands collectively called South Moresby are biologically rich. Bald eagles nest in densities unrivaled elsewhere in Canada, and peregrine falcons make their home here in the greatest concentrations found on Earth. The world's largest black bears, a million seabirds, and the largest sea lion population on the West Coast find shelter in this wilderness only recently become famous.

In 1974 a British Columbia logging company applied for permission to log Burnaby Island, one of a dozen islands that make up the bulk of South Moresby. Opposition grew steadily—first from the Haida, native users of the area, then from other locals dismayed by the company's record of ecological devastation. A decade-long battle involving conservationists, biologists, the Haida, and the logging industry left the islands and the government of British Co-



lumbia with a choice of four options, ranging from allowing cuts of as much as 90 percent of South Moresby's trees to allowing just 28 percent (Option 4).

In May, Canadian environmentalists met with federal Minister of Environment Suzanne Blais-Grenier to urge her to consider making South Moresby a national park, despite her position that no new national parks would be established because of the federal deficit. The Sierra Club supports total preservation of the islands, and is considering Blais-Grenier's suggestion that the public raise funds to create the park. But "to simply state that the Sierra Club supports an Option 4 or total preservation position on South Moresby does not tell the whole story," warns Jean Hynka, Conservation Director of the Sierra Club of Western Canada, "especially in light of the province's newly introduced Option 1A"—a plan that would allow extensive logging and mining of the proposed park area. "The public is preparing for a vigorous battle on this one," Hynka says.

*Islands at the Edge* is the conservation statement South Moresby needs now. Eight contributors to the text—including Jacques Cousteau, who wrote the foreword—argue eloquently for preservation of the islands. Haida artist Bill Reid writes in "These Shining Islands," his tone-setting overview of land exploitation in South Moresby: "Almost every place in the world—from the tropical rain forests to the Antarctic, from Lake Baikal to Lake Superior—the effects of the tremendous crushing, consuming, destroying, transferring thrust of energy either have or soon will be felt. It is a wave that started on the smallest continent and spread outwards around the sphere of the planet until it has eventually, inevitably, closed in upon itself. Today the wave reverberates in small, scattered centres of turbulence, lashing with undiminished avarice at the few isolated enclaves it has yet to consume. One of these is South Moresby in the Queen Charlotte Islands."

Four chapters on South Moresby's natural history in the second section of the book illustrate the islands' superlative biological qualities, and explain why the Haida call the area *Gwaana Haanas*, "Place of Wonder." Bristol Foster, who specializes in the evolution of Queen Charlotte mammals, describes the islands as an "evolutionary showcase." Here the naturalist can find the most endemic and disjunct (geographically separated) species of plants and animals in Canada.

While the second section vividly depicts South Moresby's natural attributes, the final section of *Islands at the Edge* pleads forcibly for the preservation of these qualities. John Broadhead, a director of the

## The Backpacker's Best Friend

The legendary Hohner harmonica. Played by presidents, soldiers, cowboys, astronauts and backpackers alike.

Be a part of that legend with your own Hohner Marine Band harmonica from Melody By Mail. Learn to play it quickly and easily with your 134-page beginner's guide and cassette tape.

You'll start playing your favorite songs in minutes, even if you've never had a music lesson.

Order today. Pack the legend when you hit the trail.



Great for Gifts!



Harmonica with Case - How-To-Play Guide with Popular Songs - Cassette Tape

Complete Musical Package—Only **\$19.95**

Plus \$2.00 Postage and Handling

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Hohner Marine Band harmonica, how-to-play guides and cassette tapes at \$21.95 (\$19.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling) each.

Enclosed in ( ) Check ( ) Money Order

Charge to ( ) MasterCard ( ) VISA

51076

Acc. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail To: Melody By Mail, 410 South Jefferson Street, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24011

Melody By Mail Guarantees Your Satisfaction or Your Money Back.



We Feature  
**HOHNER**



## ARE YOU CUT OUT FOR ADVENTURE?

If you're ready for an "experience" rather than a vacation . . . if you're ready for bicycle touring, white water rafting, and expeditions in exotic locales . . . "A Connoisseur's Guide to Adventure Getaways" is your first step.

You get details — names, locations, dates, prices and much more on more than 2000 of the most unique trips ever compiled for the adventurous traveler.

To see what you're cut out for, cut out the coupon. And send it with \$19.95, plus \$2.00 postage and handling.

Zapod Inc. Q# \_\_\_\_\_ @ \$19.95 = \_\_\_\_\_  
P.O. Box 1049 Calif. Sales Tax @ 6% \_\_\_\_\_  
Dept. 8785 Sub-Total \_\_\_\_\_  
Del. Mar., CA 92084 Postage and Handling \$2.00 \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Customers  
Call Toll Free 800 523-4553 (CA residents)  
800 551-5511 (residents of other states)  
 MasterCard  Visa

Acc. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_



ADVENTUREWAGEN MARK VII/VW VANAGON  
A Fuel-Efficient, Self-Contained Compact Motorhome

The 1985 Adventurewagen Mark VII is the result of our 22-years of experience as designers and builders specializing in quality VW conversions. Its exterior shape is aerodynamically sound while its yacht-like interior design is practical and exceptionally functional. The highly-evolved station wagon features of the VW Vanagon are retained.

The Mark VII is a truly versatile all-around vehicle, capable of serving as a fuel-efficient passenger car, occasional light pick-up truck, or self-contained compact land yacht.

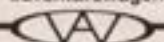
#### Primary RV features available

- Symmetrical weight distribution and planned inside storage space available for up to 67.5 cu. ft.
- Full 8'2" headroom. Sleeps up to 4 adults. Lower double bed folds away "made-up" when not in use.
- 12v/110v electric refrigerator with 150AH air-cooled deep-cycle modular marine battery system.
- 12,000 BTU Thermostatically-controlled forced-air furnace.
- Permits use of propane range from inside or outside.
- 15-gallon air-pressurized non-plastic marine fresh water supply, complete with water purification system.
- 11-gallon grey-water holding tank. (Helps to keep pollution out of our environment.)
- "Porta-potti" flushing toilet with private water closet area.
- 4.4 gallon passive solar water heating system with easy-set-up inside shower stall.

Send \$2.00 for 8-page, large-format (12"x36") full color brochure and complete price and specification information.

— NATIONAL —  
17811 No. Highway 1, Font Buena, CA 95437  
— SOUTHWEST —  
1228-D No. Simon Circle, Anaheim, CA 92806

adventurewagen





**GIANT  
HEAVY DUTY  
INFLATABLE BOATS**

**2 MAN \$38  
3 MAN \$50  
4 MAN \$65**

Call Free  
Before Midnight For The Next 30 Days

As part of an advertising test, Dunlap Boat Mfg. will send any of the above size boats to anyone who reads and responds to this test before the next 30 days. Each Boat Lot No. (Z-28 PVC) is constructed of tough high density fabric (resistant to abrasions, sunlight, salt & oil), electronically welded embossed seams, nylon safety line grommeted all around, heavy duty oar locks, 3 separate air chambers for extra safety (4 air chambers in 4-man), self-locking safety valves, bow lifting & towing handle and are recommended for marine, ocean and fresh water recreation, camping, fishing or a family fun boat. Each boat will be accompanied with a LIFETIME guarantee that it must perform 100% or it will be replaced free. Add \$7 handling & crating for each boat requested. Dunlap Boat Mfg. pays all shipping. If your order is received within the next ten days you will receive FREE a combined hand/foot inflator/deflator bellows style pump for each boat requested. Should you wish to return your boat you may do so for a full refund. Any letter postmarked after 30 days will be returned. LIMIT three (3) boats per address, no exceptions. Send appropriate sum together with your name and address to: Boat Dept. #137-B, Dunlap Boat Mfg., 2940 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90006, or for fastest service from any part of the country call 1-800-824-9988 for Boat Dept. #137-B (Calif. residents call collect 213-735-9363), before midnight seven days a week. Have credit card ready.

You'll love it or we'll buy it back!



If you're lookin' for a great racing canvas hat that really works to keep your neck and ears protected, you're not alone. Outdoor folks everywhere have discovered that the "Desert Hawk" is the best darn sun hat they can find.

Ship Today Postage Paid! Specify Size and Quantity.

Small 5 1/2 - 6 1/2 Medium 6 1/2 - 7 Large 7 1/2 - 7 1/2

I know that if I don't love it you're going to buy it back at full price. ENJOY! Please send your free catalog full of other great A16 products.

Payment: Check  Mastercard  Visa   
 California residents add 6% sales tax.  
 Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Adventure 16, 4620 Alvarado Canyon Rd., Dept. S, San Diego, CA 92120 (619) 283-2374

Islands Protection Society, sums up the consequences of humanity's gluttonous hunger for trees: In just 30 years half the world's forests have been cut, and every minute, somewhere on the globe, 50 more acres of trees are being axed. In British Columbia the Timber Supply Area system allows small companies one-time logging rights without any obligation to care for and reseed the land. Consequently, although the Queen Charlotte Timber Supply Area can grow trees at the rate of 233,000 cubic metres per year, current cutting is extracting double that amount.

Tourism also troubles the islands. In "Visitors Who Do Not Remain," another director of the Islands Protection Society, Thom Henley, suggests that the austere measures adopted to protect the Galápagos from human intrusion may become necessary on South Moresby to ensure continuation of its prolific and delicate food chains.

*Islands at the Edge* does not attempt to describe all of South Moresby's natural wonders, nor does it delve into the rich Haida culture that flourished on the islands for thousands of years. It does attempt to spawn an awareness of present land-use conflicts on South Moresby, and to establish that the islands' forest resources can be ex-

ploited only at extreme cost to the region's ecology and aesthetic appeal. The book also promotes a global message: Learning to address growing human alienation from the Earth is the monumental challenge we all face.

This, then, is a book for naturalists, conservationists, and anyone who appreciates unspoiled places. Each chapter is sumptuously illustrated with sharply reproduced color photographs portraying both the beauty and fragility of the islands' ecology. The cover, featuring an aerial shot of Juan Perez Sound, evokes the mystery and grandeur that attracted an elevenfold increase in visitors to South Moresby between 1978 and 1982. In stark contrast, a photograph of an island logged ten years ago shows steep slopes devoid of life, the soil washed to sea, the hills grotesquely slashed by landslide scars.

A final note: The price of the book is an investment in the conservation of one of the world's pristine natural places. All proceeds go to the Islands Protection Society as it prepares for the coming decision on the fate of South Moresby.

ROBERT RAINER is a freelance writer living in North Vancouver, B.C.

## USEFUL SUBVERSION

HAROLD GILLIAM

*Deep Ecology*, by Bill Devall and George Sessions. Gibbs M. Smith, Inc., 1984; \$15.95, cloth.

*Deep Ecology*, edited by Michael Tobias. Avant Books, 1984. \$12.95, paper.

FOR SEVERAL YEARS the esoteric phenomenon known as "deep ecology" has been discussed in figuratively hushed tones in academic circles and recondite journals as if it were some sort of deep conspiracy.

Although no conspiracy is apparent, there is little doubt that deep ecology is subversive. Whether it amounts to good or bad subversion depends on your point of view.

With the publication of two books both called *Deep Ecology*, the subject has now come out of the academic closet and is destined to face the light of day in the wider public media.

*Deep Ecology* by Bill Devall and George Sessions, former colleagues on the faculty of Humboldt State University (Sessions now teaches at Sierra College), is an introduction to the subject published by Gibbs M. Smith, Inc. The other *Deep Ecology* is

an anthology issued by Avant Books and edited by ex-Dartmouth professor and filmmaker Michael Tobias, with contributions by such philosophical heavyweights as Garrett Hardin, Herman Daly, Roderick Nash, Murray Bookchin, Paolo Soleri, and Arne Naess, the Norwegian philosopher who first coined the term.

Both books offer some illuminating views into an area where definitions have not yet been pinned down with any precision. Deep ecology rejects the "dominant world view" that nature and its species exist to serve humans; it affirms the "intrinsic value" of other species apart from human purposes; it encourages a direct spiritual relation to nature, including ritual observance of seasonal cycles; it rejects consumerism in favor of voluntary simplicity; it calls for a decrease in the human population of the Earth; and it advocates direct action at the grassroots level to resist or repair the environmental damage done by industrialism.

From this point of view, the old-fashioned, conservation-minded, politically oriented, Sierra Club, reformist "shallow ecology"—or environmentalism—is really only



a band-aid approach to a mortal disease.

Conventional environmentalists can only fight a defensive rearguard action against the worst kinds of environmental exploitation because they rely on piecemeal measures and fail to challenge the basic assumptions of economic growth. They fall into the trap of using the language and tactics of resource economists, "language which converts ecology into input-output models and forests into commodity production systems. In order to play the game of politics, they will be required to compromise on every piece of legislation in which they are interested." So say the uncompromising Devall and Sessions.

"Deep ecology," they write, "is a process of ever-deeper questioning of ourselves, the assumptions of the dominant worldview in our culture. . . ."

There is much to be said for this point of view. It is quite true that conventional environmentalism in the 1980s often gets bogged down in political tactics, legalistic thickets, and cost/benefit analyses, and neglects the profound need for changes in our basic assumptions about our relation to the natural world.

It is quite true, as the deep ecologists maintain, that in developing a direct relation to nature, individuals can find the kind

of psychological roots that provide inner strength in a time of upheaval. Wisely, both of these books look for those roots not only in science and rational analysis but in poetry and religion—in Robinson Jeffers, Gary Snyder, William Everson, for example, as well as in the nature religions of American Indian tribes.

Deep ecology in some respects is truly subversive: It subverts the traditional view that the human role is to conquer nature or beat it into submission; it subverts the implicit assumption that the highest good in life is to accumulate ever-greater quantities of the consumer goods whose virtues are drummed into us by the relentless barrage of TV commercials; it subverts the dogma that every project or major policy decision must be evaluated entirely in terms of its contribution to jobs and profits.

So far, so good. But when it comes to deep ecology's own positive principles, the picture is less clear. For my taste, its philosophical assumptions are still murky and its implications for action do not always correspond to reality.

For example, in their criticism of the conventional "anthropocentric worldview," Devall and Sessions, along with Naess, maintain that all forms of life have "intrinsic value" apart from any human considera-

tions. They assume that humans have no right to control or reduce the populations of other life forms "except to satisfy vital needs."

But who decides which needs are vital? Do Eskimos have the right to kill whales for subsistence? If Eskimos, why not the Japanese or Norwegian fishermen who also depend on them for subsistence? Is killing cattle for beef or shoe leather a vital human need?

If other forms of life have intrinsic value and should not be sacrificed to human purposes, it is hard to justify any killing, even for vital human needs, because presumably the animal—or plant or microbe—has a greater need for its own life than the human need for taking that life. The assumption of the intrinsic—presumably equal—value of all life is not very helpful as a guide to action. Maybe enlightened anthropocentrism is the best we can do.

Devall and Sessions are critical of the "stewardship" philosophy of the late microbiologist Rene Dubos and farmer-poet Wendell Berry, who express the biblical view that humans are stewards of the Earth, responsible for taking good care of it and its species. Deep ecologists deny that humans have the right to be in charge of the planet.

"Berry is very much in the Christian



## "...BUT I THOUGHT MY HEALTH INSURANCE COVERED THIS OVERSEAS"

The U.S. Passport Office warns that many health plans — including Medicare — don't pay for sickness or injuries incurred outside the United States.

HealthCare Abroad does. It provides up to \$100,000 coverage for physician and hospital services while traveling abroad. Hospitals and doctors are paid directly. So there is no need to wait for reimbursement.

### Complete, Reliable Coverage

Also, complete coverage for physician-ordered medical evacuation to your U.S. residence. Emergency dental services. Repatriation in case of death while traveling. Optional Trip Cancellation and Baggage Coverage is also available.

### Worldwide Assistance Security

24 hour, 7 days a week free medical assistance and referral is available by phone. And your personalized I.D. Card is recognized in over 130 countries.

### Easy Enrollment

Complete coverage is available by phone within 24 hours. Or enroll by mail. A full refund is guaranteed prior to travel for most coverages. And no salesperson will call.

Call Toll-Free:

**1-800-336-3310**

In Virginia, Call Collect: 703-790-5655

SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE/ENROLLMENT FORM

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

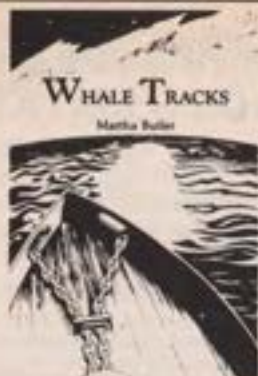
Departure Date: \_\_\_\_\_



923 Investment Building 2807  
1511 K St. NW Washington, DC 20005

**HEALTH  
CARE  
ABROAD**





## WHALE TRACKS

Martha Butler

**COME AND FOLLOW THE WHALE TRACKS!**

**AUTHENTIC! THRILLING!**

**ENTERTAINING! POWERFUL! ECOLOGICAL!**

These are all comments made by readers of the book. It truly has something for novices and veterans alike. Concern for whales and their environment is obvious in this book. The story is immersing!

To order please send check or money order to Martha Butler, 5055 Auburn Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108.

Please Print

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Price for book \$9.95. How many \_\_\_\_\_

Ship & Handling \$1.20 \_\_\_\_\_

Nevada Residents add 5.75% \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_

## CRYSTAL HUMMINGBIRD

- LIFE SIZE
- AN IDEAL GIFT

The Glass Artisan has captured the shimmering flight of the hummingbird, you will too when you hang it in your window.



\$7.95 each—\$14.95 for 2—\$28.95 for 4.

Add \$2.00 shipping & handling.

Send Check, M.O., VISA/MC # & exp. date.

**GLASSCRAFT INC.**

Dept. 5, 626 Moss Street  
Golden, Colorado 80401

## A book of majestic photographs from the "top of the world"

# HIMALAYA ENCOUNTERS WITH ETERNITY

77 color photographs by Ashvin Mehta. Introduction by Maurice Herzog.

\$35.00

THAMES AND HUDSON INC.  
500 Fifth Avenue, New York 10110

stewardship tradition," Devall and Sessions write, "when he argues that the land must be 'used' by humans. . . . He also holds that we can't 'preserve more than a small portion of the land in wilderness.' But wilderness or near-wilderness is required as habitat for all of the Earth's wild creatures."

It is possible to agree that large areas of wilderness are essential, and still confront the fact, as Berry does, that humans require a substantial portion of the Earth for sustenance and that responsible stewardship is also essential.

It is simply not true that "wilderness or near-wilderness is required as a habitat for all of the Earth's wild creatures." Many animals have adapted quite well to human habitation; there are more birds now, for example, in densely populated San Francisco than there were before the city was built. Golden Gate Park teems with wildlife that was not there when the area was mostly dunes. Urban planning can provide for wildlife in cities, and the best kind of farming leaves at least hedgerows and woodlots where wild populations can co-exist with agriculture, maintaining a semblance of ecological balance.

The deep ecologists (at least Devall and Sessions), preoccupied with the idea of wilderness, neglect the practical problems of managing wisely the much larger areas where humans are ineluctably in control. The needed balance between humans and nature involves not only wilderness but the development of a sustainable agriculture and a sustainable industrial base. As of now, we have neither.

I would feel better about the deep ecologists if they would come down out of philosophical cloudland and grapple with some of the tough questions of real life. I would also feel better if some of the hard-headed, bottom-line-motivated managers who are running business and government would take some time to contemplate the long-range future and ultimate values involved in deep ecology.

The gap badly needs to be bridged; our future on the planet would be less precarious if the two camps could come together in an earnest exchange of views.

Meantime, the deep ecologists are providing the beginnings of a much-needed new look at our society's goals and purposes in a time of turmoil. Drawing on the thought of people like John Muir, Aldo Leopold, Lewis Mumford, David Brower, Theodore Roszak, Stewart Udall, and Gary Snyder, they are working toward a new concept of the relation of humans to the Earth.

Deep ecology may be subversive, but it's the kind of subversion we can use. It may in some respects be fuzzy and imprecise, but

that's the way it is with all new ideas. I suspect we're seeing the beginning of something big.

HAROLD GILLIAM is a veteran environmentalist. This article © San Francisco Chronicle, 1985. Reprinted by permission.

## RECREATING THE LANDSCAPE

JOHN WALTER

*Meeting the Expectations of the Land*, edited by Wes Jackson, Wendell Berry, and Bruce Coleman. North Point Press, 1984. \$22.50, cloth; \$12.50, paper.

IT WAS JUST FIVE YEARS ago that James Risser of the *Des Moines Register* won a Pulitzer Prize for reporting on the environmental crisis "down on the farm." (His more recent report on soil conservation, "The Other Farm Crisis," appeared in the May/June *Sierra*.) Risser's *Register* series revealed the serious trouble brewing beneath the beauty of long neat rows of corn and soybeans in the Midwest. In those days there was still a sense that soil erosion and water pollution could be given a technological quick fix, or perhaps patched up by tinkering with the next farm bill. But the signs of stress have since deepened into a full-scale crisis, and the country's agricultural community has entered a period of soul-searching.

The publication of this collection of essays in "sustainable agriculture and stewardship" is thus well timed. The contributors—a mix of environmentalists, poets, writers, and New Age agrarians and researchers—share the view that modern commercial agriculture has relied too heavily on energy, chemicals, and capital. This book is much more than a litany of sins, however. Read together, the 17 essays suggest a loose set of guidelines for making the American agricultural landscape a more ecologically sound place.

According to California soil scientist Hans Jenny, such a transformation might well begin with a fuller appreciation of agriculture's most basic substance: soil. In his vivid portrayal of the "eternal night of the soil teeming with life" one begins to appreciate the drama and beauty that takes place beneath our feet—akin to the beauty of mountains, rivers, and forests.

In an essay that reveals a hand practiced at scooping manure and pitching hay, Gene Logsdon explores some of the natural rela-



---

---



# GRAND OPENING

---

---

**J**oin our "Grand Opening": from Vermont to California, come celebrate 119 new wilderness areas that will be added to our national forest system this year. Five million more acres added to our "national trust" as the result of 20 years of work on the part of Sierra Club members.

You can add your name to our membership rolls and help enjoy and preserve these special lands. Complete the membership form on the reverse side. . . it's your invitation to a "Grand Opening".

---

---

**SIERRA  
CLUB**

---

---



## MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below.

New Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:

Donor Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS will be announced by a special gift card in your name.

### MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

|              | Individual                     | Joint                          | SPECIAL CATEGORIES                                  |                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|              |                                |                                | Individual  | Joint                         |
| Regular      | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33 | Senior <input type="checkbox"/> \$15                | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Supporting   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54 | Student <input type="checkbox"/> \$15               | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Contributing | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$104 | Spouse of Life Member <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 |                               |
| Life         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 | per person                     | (Annual Dues)                                       |                               |

All dues include subscription to Sierra (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

**Sierra Club** Dept. J-130 P.O. Box 7959, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:  
#306 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)  
P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K8 (Western Canada)

---

## MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below.

New Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:

Donor Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS will be announced by a special gift card in your name.

### MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

|              | Individual                     | Joint                          | SPECIAL CATEGORIES                                  |                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|              |                                |                                | Individual  | Joint                         |
| Regular      | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33 | Senior <input type="checkbox"/> \$15                | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Supporting   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54 | Student <input type="checkbox"/> \$15               | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 |
| Contributing | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$104 | Spouse of Life Member <input type="checkbox"/> \$15 |                               |
| Life         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 | per person                     | (Annual Dues)                                       |                               |

All dues include subscription to Sierra (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

**Sierra Club** Dept. J-130 P.O. Box 7959, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:  
#306 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)  
P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K8 (Western Canada)



tionships that have sustained the traditional mixed grain-and-livestock farm. With loving detail he describes the web of ecological processes that surround the humble pasture "cowpie." Through the farmer's bucolic eyes we learn that, during the summer, his chickens "get most of their protein supplement by eating blood-gorged flies off the cows." Soil, plants, animals, and people all benefit from the symbiotic relationships that have traditionally provided agriculture with its resiliency, but that have been lost in the shift to factory-type farms. Logsdon's conclusion is a recurring theme in many of the essays: For a sustainable agriculture to flourish, the whole community must be nurtured in traditions that "derive happiness and humane satisfaction from a life that eschews the kind of consumerism, leisure, and delirious pursuit of novelty that characterizes our society."

Likewise, Center for Rural Affairs Co-Director Marty Strange believes a sustainable commercial agriculture needs to be built on the traditional agrarian values of conservation, independence, self-reliance, family, and community. These values are threatened by public policy that has long been skewed in favor of big industrial agriculture. But our public policies are not set in concrete—they are a matter of choice. Strange concludes by issuing a challenge: "Let us see if big farms prevail in an economy not biased in their favor. Let us see who survives in an agriculture designed for sustainability."

In their search for the foundations of sustainable agriculture, these essays track across a range of ecological, economic, political, and cultural concerns. Many of them introduce bold ideas into the arena of agricultural policy. For example, historian Donald Worster suggests in one of his two contributions that a new Homestead Act is needed to reverse the mid-19th-century example that sent settlers west with farming practices born of more humid regions. Wes Jackson and Marty Bender describe their research on perennial polycultures, cropping systems that would mirror natural ecosystems. (Unlike a monoculture, a perennial polyculture does not require annual tillage and planting, and it provides natural fertilization and pest control.) Stephen Gliessman describes how the science of ecology can be applied to solving problems of agricultural production, and John Todd imagines the restoration of depleted ecosystems through "a vast storehouse of knowledge currently locked up in the insular reaches of academic and scientific institutions." Poet Gary Snyder, in his essay "Good, Wild, Sacred," contends that a sustainable agriculture needs to incorporate something of the wildness of nature.

In response to the inevitable criticism that the book strays too far from reality, one need only point to Strange's successful fight to limit corporate farming in Nebraska, and the influence Jackson's research is having elsewhere. But to extend the work's readership in agricultural circles, some recognition might have been given here to the many threads of stewardship that are evolving in the agricultural establishment. These include certain aspects of conservation tillage, for example, as well as integrated pest management and an emerging interest among farmers in enterprise diversification. Such an effort might have further helped to promote dialogue between the alternative voices represented in this book and the many agriculturalists who are finding that now is the season—more than ever—to sow new ideas.

JOHN WALTER, an associate editor for *Successful Farming* magazine, has written for numerous agricultural publications.

## THE CHALLENGE CONTINUES

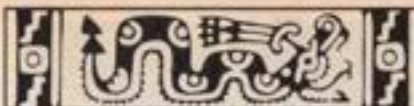
KAI N. LEE

*Environmental Policy in the 1980s: Reagan's New Agenda*, edited by Norman J. Vig and Michael E. Kraft. Congressional Quarterly Press, 1984; \$12.95, paper.

**M**ORE THAN EIGHT decades have passed since Teddy Roosevelt established the national forests by presidential fiat. That action put the word *conservation* in the political lexicon and gave rise to the great Republican tributary of modern environmentalism. Ronald Reagan dammed that stream in 1981.

Norman Vig and Michael Kraft have compiled analyses by 17 political scientists and sociologists in this chronicle of the Reagan revolution in environmental policy. Their work is detailed, scholarly, and surprisingly unanimous in the conclusions reached. As public policy the Reagan environmental program has failed. But in launching a counterattack on environmental activism in the federal government, Reagan and his lieutenants have succeeded in debilitating environmental agencies and undermining a decade of hard work by citizen groups, industry, and their allies.

The failure of Reagan's environmental policy is well known. Interior Secretary James Watt and EPA Administrator Anne Burford were driven from office, while the



## EARTHWATCH

"The curious  
are rewarded..."

Volunteers are needed to

- Map the tropical rain forests of Barro Colorado Island in the Republic of Panama.
- Trace the archaeological resources and the development of early culture in Ireland's County Waterford.
- Document the newly discovered migration of peregrine falcons along the Maine coast.
- Excavate the remains of an Anglo-Saxon army in the countryside of central England.
- Observe the behavior of black bears in North Carolina's Pisgah National Forest.

Over 80 expeditions worldwide in many disciplines. Two- to three-week projects. No special skills necessary.

Join us and help mobilize a research team.

### EARTHWATCH

Box 127s  
Belmont, Mass. 02178

Membership: \$20/year  
Full program information on request.  
Phone: (617) 489-3030

EARTHWATCH is a nonprofit organization.  
All expedition expenses are tax-deductible.

## SOUTH AMERICA ADVENTURES

EXPEDITIONS • TREKKING • HIKING •  
WHITE WATER RAFTING • NATURAL HISTORY

Unique  
Travel  
Overseas

221 Amazon Avenue, Suite 3  
Orlando, FL 32814  
1-800-328-7005

- Antarctica  Easter Island  Galapagos
- Inca Trail  The Amazon  Costa Rica
- Lost City, Colombia  Trekking in Bolivia

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## Pack Trips in Yellowstone Country

Horse packing adventures in the alpine Lee Metcalf Wilderness and the untraveled backcountry of Yellowstone Park.

- instructed photo trips
- physician's CME trips
- small group adventures
- wild flowers
- big game
- moose packs
- wild trout



Write for free brochure:  
Box 140  
Big Sky, Montana  
59716  
(406) 993-6643

Lone Mountain Ranch



## OUT OF THE NIGHT OF TIME...

Action,  
Adventure,  
Romance!

...for the archaeologist at heart, whether you're active in the field, the lab, or the library!

Discover lost cities of the jungle...dive for sunken Greek ships...

dig for remains of remote and exotic civilizations...through the magic of **ARCHAEOLOGY** Magazine's beautiful pages.

**ARCHAEOLOGY** offers you articles illustrated with full color photographs and maps, written by well known archaeologists for the aficionado, the professional, the art lover, the history buff — for all archaeologists at heart.

Come into this marvelous world! Fill out the coupon and order your subscription to **ARCHAEOLOGY** today!



### ARCHAEOLOGY

P.O. Box 928, Farmingdale, NY 11737

**YES!** Enter my subscription to **ARCHAEOLOGY** for one year (6 issues) for only \$19.97.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- I prefer two years (12 issues) for \$35 — which saves me \$10 off the newsstand price.
- Payment enclosed
- Bill me later
- Check here if this is a renewal

Add 125 \$5 per year for subscriptions outside the U.S.A.  
Allow 4-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue

75SC70

President's legislative agenda continues to founder in stalemate. But if the Reaganites have not been able to improve policy according to their lights, they did succeed in the wholesale reduction of government's ability to fulfill its existing responsibilities.

In this the budget has been their broadsword. Seizing the initiative when they came into office, they used the congressional budget process to force government-wide reductions in domestic funding. Over the next two years the EPA's budget fell precipitously while nearly a quarter of its staff positions were eliminated. Federal assistance to state and local governments was curtailed at the same time as regulatory and program responsibilities were pushed onto lower levels of government in the name of federalism. Environmental research was sharply reduced while action on acid rain was repeatedly deferred because scientific uncertainties were said to require additional study.

Editors Vig and Kraft and their colleagues examine the Reagan strategy and its effects on the principal areas of environmental policy. The administration's budgetary success is well described by Robert V. Bartlett. Lost opportunities in regulatory and legislative reform are analyzed in perceptive chapters by Richard N. L. Andrews, Richard J. Tobin, Paul J. Culhane, and Helen M. Ingram and Dean E. Mann. Edwin H. Clark II observes that environmental programs have trivial economic effects. Budget cuts have been of little benefit to business despite their substantial impact on public policy. Robert Cameron Mitchell's careful discussion of public opinion is useful reading for citizens puzzled by the wide support enjoyed simultaneously by Ronald Reagan and environmental quality.

The human and organizational effects of the Reagan revolution will be felt for a long time, as J. Clarence Davies points out. The White House Council on Environmental Quality, once the Central Intelligence Agency of the environment, has been all but abolished. Environmentalists and moderate business groups that supported reforms in law and policy have been shut out of administration discussions. The Office of Management and Budget has consolidated its influence and power, shifting the burden of proof toward reformers of existing industrial practices when setting federal regulations. The best people in the civil service left when they could; institutional memory dims. Those losses would take more than money to repair even if the money were forthcoming.

Yet the environment was only a minor theme in the 1984 election. This was in part the result of a Reagan campaign decision to avoid issues altogether; it was also a

# Given the right tools, people can do anything.



*Oxfam America provides seeds, tools and training so Latin American farmers can become more self-reliant.*



*Supporting women's cooperatives in Asia is one way Oxfam America helps people create new opportunities.*



*Oxfam America supports rural literacy programs like this one in Africa.*

## Oxfam America

These practical projects are funded by Oxfam America, a nonprofit international relief and development agency. Write us at 115 Broadway, Boston, MA 02116 or call 800-225-5800 to find out how you can help.

### Practical ways to help the world's poor.

A public service message of the Boston Ad Club





consequence of the 1983 appointments of William Ruckelshaus at the EPA and William Clark at the Department of Interior, which lanced the controversies surrounding Watt and Burford. But Congress has sustained the status quo through inaction. Federal courts, once the wellspring of environmental rights, increasingly defer to administrative discretion. The citizenry acquiesces to the Teflon presidency. Looming over all are the federal deficit and ballooning interest payments on the national debt, the real limits to activist public policy.

The hard question is whether the environmental policies of the 1970s would have been sustainable in the 1980s in any event. As it is, environmentalists can blame Ronald Reagan. But the challenge that Theodore Roosevelt grasped—to reconcile industrialism with its resource base—has yet to be faced by any administration. Reagan's attempt to shape environmental policy has not ended. Knowing how that attempt started is fundamental to any effective response; this is the value of the present book.

KAI N. LEE is associate professor of environmental studies and political science at the University of Washington.

## BRIEF REVIEWS

*Adventures On & Off Interstate 80*, by Eleanor Huggins and John Olmsted. Tioga Publishing Company (P.O. Box 98, Palo Alto, CA 94302), 1985. \$12.95, paper.

HUGGINS AND OLMSTED'S new book presents California residents and tourists with a unique opportunity to experience the geological, ecological, and historical richness of the state's landscape, from "San Francisco's Pacific shore to Nevada's desert sands." *Adventures* takes the reader on a series of tours along the well-traveled I-80 corridor, with chapters covering trip planning, exploration, "favorite diversions," and historical literature.

What distinguishes this book from many Bay Area road guides on bookstore shelves is the authors' evident care for the land and its people, their explanation of the many influences on a region's development, and their lively style. The chapter on San Francisco, for example, contains much eye-opening material presented in an entertaining manner. The book's introduction covers the geology and history of the area I-80 traverses.

There's one further attraction: *Adventures On & Off Interstate 80* lists disability-accessible sites and trails. Co-author Eleanor Huggins, a former editor of the Loma Prieta Chapter's newsletter, has an exten-

sive background in environmental education. The writers have combined their efforts to produce a well-crafted guidebook to some underappreciated areas within easy driving distance of the Oakland Bay Bridge toll plaza.—David Modjeska

*From Grassland to Glacier: The Natural History of Colorado*, by Cornelia Fleischer Mutel and John C. Emerick. Johnson Books (1880 S. 57th Court, Boulder, CO 80301), 1984; \$9.95, paper.

TWO WORKING biologists have produced a well-organized and highly readable natural history guide that offers the lay person a detailed summary of the major Colorado ecosystems. Each section is accented by photographs, illustrations, and lists of flora and fauna. A glossary of scientific terms follows the text.

Unusual for a book of this genre are the self-guided auto tours featured at the end. Between 30 and 130 miles in length, these tours offer the armchair naturalist an opportunity to view each of the ecosystems with a minimum of effort. Small enough to be carried in the field, the nontechnical *From Grassland to Glacier* would make a fine addition to the library of any amateur naturalist.—Al Buchanan

*The Forest Service* (second edition), by Michael Frome. Westview Press, 1984. \$25, cloth.

THE FOREST SERVICE is one of the most enduring reminders of this country's progressive era: an agency devoted to public ownership and management of a vast amount of land in a nation otherwise committed to private enterprise. This revised edition of Michael Frome's 1971 history of the Forest Service emphasizes the transmogrification of the agency's public image from that of rangers protecting forests to, more recently, that of forest-killers interested only in corporate profits.

Less than a quarter of this detailed, balanced book is devoted to the agency's early history. The remainder examines each of the resource controversies and critical issues now facing the Forest Service. Wilderness, pesticides, wildlife, mining, oil and gas drilling, and sales below cost are among the many topics Frome discusses.

The book concludes with the suggestion that the agency's "bigness induces the blight of blandness." Frome clearly would like the Forest Service to return to its leadership role in the conservation movement, promoting recycling, preservation of natural ecosystems, and the protection of diminishing resources. He leaves it up to us—and the people who run the agency—to determine how that can happen.—Randal O'Toole □

## art you wear



Tlingit-style Salmon



Haida-style Bear



Kwakwaka'wakw-style Raven

## your choice \$19.95

Solid bronze buckles inspired by the legendary works of the Tlingit, the Haida and the Kwakwaka'wakw tribes

Crest and totem figures of legend, recreated in three of the Pacific Northwest's most celebrated styles. Each of our solid bronze buckles is a polished piece of workmanship. And every step in its crafting, from original casting to final polishing by hand, reflects a careful attention to authenticity and detail. Shown in their actual size, all buckles fit standard belts up to 1 1/2" wide. Each is only \$19.95, plus \$2.50 shipping/handling. Your satisfaction guaranteed. Ask for our FREE catalogue of other unique, nature-related gifts.

YES! Please send me:  Tlingit-style Salmon  
 Haida-style Bear  Kwakwaka'wakw-style Raven  
 Payment by:  Check  VISA  MasterCard

Acct. Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Coldwater Creek**

Box 2069, Dept. A 30, Sandpoint, Idaho 83864



# HERE'S YOUR INSIDER'S GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE TRAVEL BARGAINS & PROFITS



IF YOU LOVE TRAVEL, HERE ARE WAYS YOU CAN TRAVEL IN COMFORT AT LITTLE OR NO COST AND EVEN TURN YOUR LOVE FOR TRAVEL INTO A FORTUNE. CHECK THEM OUT. YOU'LL BE GLAD YOU DID!!!



## 1. HOW TO TRAVEL FREE WORLDWIDE AND MAKE GOOD MONEY DOING IT.

This new, exciting 60 page Insider's travel guide is chock-full of travel secrets, insider's tips—one eye-opening surprise after another.

Imagine yourself enjoying a luxury cruise free or flying free with major airlines, even making \$25,000 a year as you travel free worldwide. It's all here. In this new, insider's guide you'll find this and much more information:

- How to fly free worldwide or up to 80% off regular rates.
- How to enjoy luxury cruises absolutely free or 75% off regular rates.
- How to take a vacation and get paid for it.
- How to get free accommodations worldwide or stay in elegant inns, motels, hotels and castles at incredibly low costs.
- How to travel free and make \$25,000 or more a year doing it.
- Plus much, much more information your travel agent would rather not talk about.

So whether your destination is Africa, Asia, Europe, the Pacific, Caribbean, North or South America, you'll discover ways to travel in comfort at little or no cost to you and even make good money at the same time. Isn't it about time you turned your love for travel into a money maker instead of a drain on your budget? Order your copy of this invaluable guide now at only \$10. You'll be glad you did. Send in the coupon below today!

## 2. THE EASIEST WAY TO MAKE A FORTUNE IN IMPORT/EXPORT AND TRAVEL FREE WORLDWIDE.

Import/Export is a very profitable business. Some importers and exporters became financially secure in a short time with little investment. Making money in import/export is not hard if you know how. You can easily make \$25,000 - \$100,000 a year in import/export with less work, less capital, no warehousing and no inventory. Moreover, you can get free worldwide trips. All you need is a few letter-heads and envelopes and a confidential list of names and addresses of thousands of firms throughout the world that want to buy hundreds of thousands of different U.S. products. Also listed are hundreds of overseas firms offering saleable imports. Many of the firms listed will lend money or extend credit on business deals. The listing is updated frequently. The source of this confidential list is revealed in our 25-page report titled "THE EASIEST WAY TO START AND OPERATE YOUR OWN PROFITABLE IMPORT/EXPORT BUSINESS AT HOME." With the confidential list and other information revealed in our report, you'll be on your way to \$25,000 or more a year in income plus free travel worldwide. Order your copy now at only \$10.00. Use coupon below.

## 3. THE EASIEST WAY TO MAKE \$25,000 OR MORE WITH YOUR OWN TRAVEL CLUB. OPERATE BY MAIL WITH LITTLE CAPITAL AND GET FREE TRAVEL WORLDWIDE.

A travel club is a profitable business. Some travel clubs have as many as 100,000 members who pay \$25.00 a year. That's a gross of \$2,500,000. A travel club with only 1000 members at \$25.00 will gross \$25,000 a year. That's not bad for a business you can run virtually out of your coat pocket with very little capital. The field is not crowded. People love to travel and they love to join travel clubs to save money. That's where you come in. You can start a travel club in your spare time and get 2000 members easily by mail, each of them paying you \$25.00 a year, year after year. The real secret to building your membership fast is by giving free mini-vacations to those who introduce others to your club. The mini-vacations will cost you only about \$2.00 per package and with that as an incentive, you'll be surprised how people will try to get their friends to join your club. You'll gross \$50,000 a year with over \$25,000 as profits. As a travel club owner, you'll do volume business with tour operators, travel agents, airlines and so on and they will shower free vacations on you. To start your travel club, order our 25 page insider's report "THE EASIEST WAY TO START YOUR OWN PROFITABLE TRAVEL CLUB." It costs \$10 and it gives you all the inside details to start your club, get members and make \$25,000 or more a year plus free travel.

## 4. THE EASIEST WAY TO PUBLISH A TRAVEL NEWSLETTER AND MAKE \$25,000 OR MORE A YEAR PLUS FREE TRAVEL.

Publishing a newsletter is simple and inexpensive but yet very profitable. Making \$100,000 a year from a newsletter is common. Even if you are not all that ambitious you can still make \$25,000 a year in your spare time and get free travel by publishing a travel newsletter.

It won't cost you a fortune to produce your newsletter, because it is usually 2-10 pages of typewritten information on discounts and ideas that subscribers need. And even if you think you can't write, there's a source that will write your travel newsletter for you at a cost of only \$60 a year. Using insider's techniques and a low-cost free vacation promotion revealed in our special insider's report, you'll be able to get 2000 subscribers in no time—subscribers who will gladly pay \$25-\$48 a year for the few pages you send them monthly. To start your newsletter, order our 25 page insider's report titled "HOW TO PUBLISH YOUR OWN NEWSLETTER." It contains all the inside information you need to make money and travel free as a newsletter publisher. Send your order in today while supplies last. Only \$10. Use coupon below.

## 5. THE EASIEST WAY TO DESIGN AND RUN YOUR OWN PROFITABLE TOURS: MAKE \$25,000 OR MORE YEARLY AND TRAVEL FREE!!

Don't let the idea of being a tour operator scare you from organizing tours, traveling free and making good money doing it. You don't have to be a big time tour operator to make good money and travel free. Sometimes, you can make more money designing and running small tours in your spare time than some people make in a full time job. Start small and run about four tours a year, say weekend get-a-ways. When you gain experience you can go at it full time and make \$25,000 or more a year traveling or vacationing worldwide.

Whether you want to get into tour operating as a full time or spare time business, our 25 page insider's report titled "THE EASIEST WAY TO DESIGN AND RUN YOUR OWN PROFITABLE TOURS" will be of great help to you. It gives you information to help you run and lead tours, sources of tour ideas—off beat and standard tours and how to get better rates on transportation, accommodations, etc. Order your copy today at only \$10. Use the coupon below.

## 6. FORTUNATE TRAVEL'S QUOTA-PHONE SERVICE SAVES YOU TIME AND MONEY WHENEVER YOU TRAVEL.

If you hate to pay full prices for travel and travel related services, then Quota-Phone Service is for you. It is also for you if you hate to run from travel agency to travel agency shopping for the best deal. With Quota-Phone you will not only save time but you will also save lots of money on travel. As a member, you enjoy these benefits:

- You receive a membership card and a confidential toll-free number you can call as often as you want to learn of the lowest prices available nationwide for airfares, cruises, hotels, tours, and so on. You don't have to buy anything. You can just compare prices for domestic and international travel.
- You can also call toll-free as often as you want for expert counselling on all your business or vacation travel. Your personal travel service has over 50 years experience in this field.
- If you decide to book your travel through Quota-Phone, we give you the guaranteed lowest prices available or we pay you the difference! So don't pay a cent to any airline or travel agent until you have checked with us. Also don't wait for unsold plane seats and cruise cabins. You get the guaranteed lowest prices everyday with Quota-Phone!
- You get traveler's checks without service charge.
- You get discounts of up to 40% on car rentals. Avis, Hertz, National, Budget and Dollar.
- You also get discounts of up to 40% and more on over 20,000 kinds of name brand merchandise, including travel accessories. You receive the guaranteed lowest prices available or you get a refund of the difference. Order toll-free or just compare prices. The decision is yours.

Join **Fortunate Travel Quota-Phone Service** today and travel at incredibly low costs. 1 year membership now \$25.00 (regular \$35.00) 2 year membership now \$39.50 (regular \$49.50). Your membership kit including membership card and confidential toll-free number will be mailed to you promptly. Use coupon below to enroll now!

## 7. USE THE COUPON BELOW TO ORDER ITEMS OF YOUR CHOICE. DO IT TODAY! 15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>FORTUNATE TRAVEL</b>   | 1377 K Street, N.W., #180 Dept. QB33<br>P.O. Box 6055<br>Washington, D.C. 20005  |
| Please Print Clearly  | I am paying with:  |
| Name _____  | <input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Amex |
| Address _____   | Card No. _____   |
| City _____  | Exp. Date _____  |
| State _____   | Zip _____  |
| Signature _____   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HOW TO TRAVEL FREE WORLDWIDE AND MAKE GOOD MONEY DOING IT - \$10.00                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> THE EASIEST WAY TO PUBLISH YOUR OWN NEWSLETTER - \$10.00                               |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> THE EASIEST WAY TO DESIGN AND RUN YOUR OWN PROFITABLE TOURS - \$10.00                  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> THE EASIEST WAY TO START YOUR OWN PROFITABLE TRAVEL CLUB - \$10.00                     |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> THE EASIEST WAY TO START AND OPERATE YOUR OWN IMPORT/EXPORT BUSINESS AT HOME - \$10.00 |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FORTUNATE TRAVEL QUOTA-PHONE SERVICE 1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP (Regular \$35) - \$25.00        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FORTUNATE TRAVEL QUOTA-PHONE SERVICE 2 YEAR MEMBERSHIP (Regular \$49.50) - \$39.50     |  |
| <b>15-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.</b>   |  |





## FROM ZERO TO SEVENTY-FIVE *Vigil at a Least Tern Nesting Ground*

AILEEN KILGORE HENDERSON

**T**HERE ARE MORE ways to birdwatch than looking through binoculars and flipping pages in an identification book. That's one of the first of many things our family learned when we got involved in a project to protect an endangered colony of California least terns in the San Diego area. Until then our conservation efforts had meant dealing with

inanimate objects: recycling bottles, newspapers, and aluminum cans, using gray water, and composting.

The least tern project involved working with a living creature that was rapidly being exterminated by humans who covet its bay-side nesting ground for hotel buildings, motorcycle racing, or just letting their dogs run loose. As a result of such activity, the area's

200 or so adult terns had been unable to raise a single chick to maturity the previous summer.

To prevent a repeat of this disaster, the San Diego chapter of the Cetacean Society organized a project to guard the terns' nesting site. Volunteers would watch the area for two-hour shifts from daylight to dark on weekends—the most perilous time—and



Daguerl Sterne



## Your Private Mountain Retreat Is Waiting.



### Did You Know...

...that the Sierra Club maintains a secluded rustic mountain lodge, exclusively for members and their guests.

...that as a Sierra Club member you can reserve space for your own private get-away, or book the facilities for group or business retreats.

...that your weekends at the Lodge can be as relaxing or challenging as you choose.

### CALENDAR OF EVENTS

#### July

- 12-14: Bicycling & Maintenance
- 13-20: Donner-Tahoe Exploration Base-camp
- 27-28: Rock-Climbing for Women
- 26-Aug. 1: Sierra Club Environmental Workshop for Educators

also planned for July...

Basic Geology Seminar  
Birdwatching & Identification

WATCH FOR OUR SPECIAL "OAKLAND SYMPHONY STRING QUARTET" EVENT IN NEXT MONTH'S ISSUE OF SIERRA!

#### August

- 3-4: Trailside Botanical Sketching
- 10-11: Natural History Hikes to Bradley Hut
- 24-25: Natural History Hikes to Bradley Hut
- 24-25: Bicycle Day Trips

also planned for August...

Rock-Climbing Seminar  
Shakespeare Weekend:  
Birdwatching & Shakespeare's Use of Birds of Prey  
Attend Evening Shakespeare Performance  
Astronomy Seminar

Clair Tappaan Lodge is accessible to hiking trails, biking, public beaches, and is within easy driving distance of Donner Lake.

It is located approximately four hours from San Francisco, the Napa Valley Wine Country, and the historic goldrush towns of the Sierra foothills.

Only \$20.50 per night (4-12 years: \$12; 3 & under: free) includes three hearty family-style meals.

A small staff is employed to coordinate and manage the operations, but the cornerstone of the lodge is the willing cooperation of all. Bring your own bedding.

For detailed information please see Reader Services listing #4 on page 83.

Or contact: Rick Smith, Lodge Manager, Clair Tappaan Lodge, P.O. Box 36, Norden, CA 95724, (916) 426-3632.

make occasional checks many times a day during the rest of the week.

Giving up precious weekend time to such a project took some thought and discussion within our family. Wasn't it a losing cause? How could such a feeble volunteer effort help save this endangered species? Before the summer was over we realized that the privilege had been all ours: We had come to know what must surely be one of Earth's most beautiful and interesting creatures.

As soon as the birds began appearing from their winter quarters in Central America, we took up our guard duty. Equipped with binoculars, sun hats, and drinking water, we established ourselves on a road embankment that gave us an overview of the nesting site. Fully exposed to the sun all day, the 20 acres were tightly framed by freeways on all four sides. The pale waves of sand appeared colorless at first, but familiarity revealed polished yellow buttercup blossoms and russet-tinged ice plants—sparse growth living the most subdued existence possible in order to conserve moisture. The forked-tailed, streamlined, nine-inch-long terns seemed foreign to this color scheme with their dramatic black, white, and gray bodies underslung with tiny webbed feet.

Since there were no visible differences between the sexes, we could recognize male and female terns only by the roles they played. We were fascinated by their courtship activities. The male caught a small fish in the nearby bay and flew about with it in his beak. The female stretched her neck out as she walked along on the ground or flew with him in the air. During the entire ritual the male retained the fish in his beak. Mating was accomplished speedily; then the female accepted the fish. The male flew away, leaving her preening on the ground.

Within two to three weeks after mating, the usual two and occasionally three eggs appeared in random clusters over the open acreage, without a nest to pad or confine them. Ironically, tire tracks were a favorite place to deposit them! The flecked eggs were so like the background mixture of sand and shell that it was easy to understand how a motorcyclist could spin across the nesting ground dozens of times without realizing that countless eggs were being destroyed with each pass.

We had no power to require cyclists to stay out of the area, but they always left willingly after hearing our explanation. None of them had been aware of the birds, and all of them seemed willing to cooperate. Stray dogs were not so easily influenced, however. When we arrived one morning, the air was flashing with angry terns giving their querulous alarms—very disagreeable to hear—and their sharp cries.



Toward the center of the area we saw the target of all this rage and distress: a large black dog, digging busily in the sand.

Quickly, we called the dog. It stopped to look at us suspiciously. Thinking we could persuade it to come out, we approached slowly through the maze of swooping, strident terns. The dog withdrew under a bush. The birds then turned their full attention to us. Such threatening beaks, powered by anger! Such indignant cries jabbing at our eardrums! Their swift wings and fiercely spread tails rustled about our heads like starched taffeta. Our terrified impulse was to run—but we knew we could do as much damage as a motorcycle gang if we did.

Forcing ourselves to retreat slowly, considering every step with care, we finally reached the safety of the highway embankment. From there we could watch the dog and plan our strategy. Meanwhile, the birds settled down to rummage in the sand. The dog kept still under the bush.

We decided to let an expert solve our problem. My husband drove to the nearest phone and called the dogcatcher. No answer. With that possibility eliminated we discussed capturing the dog ourselves, but felt reluctant to stir up the birds again. All the while we watched the dog anxiously. It seemed to watch us just as anxiously. After about an hour's stalemate, as stealthily as a big black dog can do in the center of a 20-acre bird nest, the animal left the bush and headed south along the freeway. It disappeared from sight, still heading at a surreptitious canter toward Mexico.

Later in the summer, the chicks began hatching. They spent most of their time under the meager plants. Their brindle down blended with the surroundings, and again we could see that speeding motorcyclists might never suspect they were destroying numerous tiny lives.

One morning on our patrol we saw evidence of this destruction. A motorcycle tire had spun deeply into the loose sand, uprooting one of the spinachlike ice plants. We knelt to examine it more closely: crinkled leaves sparkling with "ice," stem beaded with clear blisters, and dehydrated roots. Then we noticed tiny feathers caught in the roots. Brushing the sand aside, we found others, and clinging to them a translucent bone hardly heavier than the feathers themselves. "The keelplate of a least tern chick," my husband said, shaking his head sadly. The sand told many other stories of danger—tracks of humans, dogs, cats, and dune buggies.

Sitting quietly at our lookout post (sometimes together, sometimes scattered for quicker action), we were astonished to see how many chicks moved about under the protective blossoms of the buttercups as

the summer progressed. Parents worked ceaselessly to keep their young filled with tiny silver fishes. Even from the time they were fully fledged through the end of August when the colony left for Central America, the chicks were still largely dependent on their parents.

A member of the Cetacean Society estimated that about 75 young terns survived that summer. "There should have been more than twice that many," she added. But we felt heartened. From the reported zero population increase at the end of the previous summer, 75 was quite a leap upward.

Our family didn't actually see the terns leave, but on a September day when we visited the deserted nesting ground, we felt somewhat like parents who have done their best to equip their children to cope with the future, and have then proudly but sadly cut the apron strings. We each walked alone for a bit, then came back together. It seemed natural, as we stood there holding hands, to look up at the sky toward Central America. No words were needed: Just the thought that winging southward were 75 new least terns that we had a part in saving warmed our hearts as we turned to each other.

"Let's do it again next year!" our daughter said as we walked back to the car.

AILEEN KILGORE HENDERSON has written for the *Christian Science Monitor*, *50-Plus*, and the *Chicago Tribune*.

## MUIR HOMESTEAD FOR SALE

JOHN REINDL

**I**N 1849 YOUNG John Muir moved with his family from Dunbar, Scotland, to Marquette County, Wisc., where they settled at Fountain Lake (now Ennis Lake, about ten miles north of Portage) in the south-central part of the state. Part of that homestead is now for sale, and the John Muir Chapter of the Sierra Club is sponsoring a fundraiser to preserve it.

The project is special in several respects. Fountain Lake is where the Sierra Club's founder first lived in America. In his autobiography, *The Story of My Boyhood and Youth*, Muir wrote extensively of the land's beauty, diversity, and wildness, and he devoted more than half his book to a narration of life adjacent to the lake, including descriptions of the plants and animals.

The 27-acre site now up for sale includes land that Muir himself wanted to save. Lo-

Mountain Travel  
presents  
"Quick Escape" #3  
(3rd in a series of 5)  
**INDIA:  
TREKKERS HOLIDAY  
IN KASHMIR**

**\$2690**

INCLUDING round trip  
airfare on Thai Airways  
International from Seattle.  
\$2920 from Dallas.

16-Day trips depart:  
1986: May 10, Jun 7, Jul 5,  
Aug 2, Aug 30, Sep 27.

- 5-day leisurely walk in the mountains of Kashmir, favorite retreat of the Moghul Emperors and British Raj.
- Deluxe camping with full staff, complete portage—nothing to carry!
- Small group.
- Deluxe Victorian houseboats at Taj Mahal, Jaipur Palace, Amber Fort.

For reservations and FREE  
20-page, color brochure, call  
TOLL FREE (outside California)  
800-227-2384. Within California  
(415) 527-8100.

Mountain Travel  
1398 Solano Ave.  
Suite 105  
Albany, CA 94706



Thai

**MOUNTAIN TRAVEL**

The Adventure Company





## PRAYER FLAGS

based on traditional Tibetan motifs.

Flag on left - the swirling UNIVERSE from tent designs of Eastern Tibet.

Flag on right - OM, the universal mantra with OM Mani Padme Hum 4 times vertically.

Flag size 17" x 18"

Designs are silk screened onto high density nylon of five colors.

Price \$ 60 for one

\$100 for two

\$ 3 for each pole top streamer.

Prices include shipping. Allow 6 weeks delivery. Checks or money orders only. WA State residents add 7% Sales Tax.

Please send me:  OM Flag

Universe Flag  Pole top streamers

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



cated on the north side of the lake, it covers about ten acres of high-quality wet mesic prairie and 15 acres of cropland. The southern border of the property comes to within about 50 feet of the lakeshore.

The John Muir Chapter has a unique opportunity to pay tribute to the memory of the Club's founder while participating in a public-service project with local and state government. If successful in raising the funds to buy this land, the chapter will deed it to Marquette County as part of the John Muir Memorial Park. The wet mesic prairie will be managed by the Bureau of Endangered Resources of the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources as part of its Scientific Areas program.

The addition of this land will extend the boundaries of the park to adjacent roads, providing the lake and sensitive wetlands with a buffer to help preserve the habitat of native plants and animals, including that of a threatened species.

If the chapter does not succeed in buying the land, the owner will build several cottages to sell as recreational property with access to the lake and park.

The asking price is \$32,000. But because the chapter has received a matching grant, it needs to raise just \$16,000 to save the property. Contributors will thus be able to double the effectiveness of their donations. For example, a \$25 donation will bring in a matching contribution of \$25 and preserve more than 1,800 square feet, an area larger than the average home. Under an agreement with the landowner, the chapter must raise approximately \$3,000 by July 1 and the remainder by the middle of 1986 to save the property.

As a sweetener, all contributions are tax-deductible when made payable to the Sierra Club Foundation-Muir Park Fund and sent to the John Muir Chapter office, 111 King Street, Room 29, Madison, WI 53703. Sierra Club chapters, groups, and RCCs with Foundation accounts may simply ask the Foundation to transfer funds from their account to the Muir Park Fund. For further information contact John Reindl at the John Muir Chapter office.

JOHN REINDL is membership chair of the John Muir Chapter and chair of the chapter's Muir Park fundraiser.

## ANNUAL DINNER

More than 400 activists gathered for an evening of camaraderie at the Sierra Club Annual Dinner in San Francisco on May 4.

Arizona Governor Bruce Babbitt, the keynote speaker, called for a "new wave of national reform" to combat the Reagan ad-

## DINOSAURS



### SILKSCREENED T-SHIRTS

Fossil Replicas, Modern & Rare Books & More  
Send for our free catalog

SAURUS Dept. 51,  
530 South 4th East  
Centerville, UT 84014

## THE MONKEY WRENCH GANG



By Edward Abbey Illustrated by R. Crumb

Hanes 100% cotton beefy T-shirts (S,M,L,XL)  
Six different designs: The Gang (above), Haysduke,  
Doc, Seldom Seen, Bonnie & Wrench: \$9.95 ea.

New 10th anniversary illustrated edition  
of the book, \$17.95

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Add \$1.50 shipping and send to:

Dream Garden Press, Dept. 51,  
1199 Iola Ave., Salt Lake City, UT 84104

# MOVING?

Please give us at least 6 weeks' advance notice of your move.

Fill out the form below and attach your old address label here.

### NEW ADDRESS:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

If you have no label handy, print your old address here:

Member/Subscriber # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### MAIL TO:

The Sierra Club, 530 Bush St.,  
San Francisco, CA 94108



# SIERRA

## *Reader Service Reply Card*

Circle the numbers that correspond to those listed on the opposite page.

### Free brochures and catalogues

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
| 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |

### Priced literature

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

Please print or type

1. Handling fee (Orders without handling fee cannot be processed) \$ 1.00
2. Priced literature \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Do not use after September 30, 1985. J/A 1985

Make checks or money orders payable  
to Sierra Magazine

Send reply card with payment to:

Sierra Magazine  
Reader Service Management Dept.  
P.O. Box 375  
Dalton, Massachusetts 01227-0375



## HOW TO USE THIS FAST ACTION FORM

To receive information from an advertiser listed on the reader service page, circle the appropriate number on the reply card and enclose your check or money order made payable to *Sierra*.

Orders without the handling fee of \$1 cannot be processed. Don't forget your name and address. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery of most items.

Mail the reply card  
and your remittance in an envelope to:

**Sierra Magazine**  
**Reader Service Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 375**  
**Dalton, Massachusetts 01227-0375**



# READER SERVICES

Sierra provides a direct line of communication between our readers and advertisers. To receive information from a Sierra advertiser listed below, circle the appropriate number(s) on the reply card and mail the card and your check or money order (made payable to Sierra) to Sierra Magazine, Reader Service Management Department, P. O. Box 375, Dalton, MA 01227-0375.

Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of most items. Although each advertiser has assured us that it will respond to each request, Sierra is not responsible for any failure to do so.

## Free brochures and catalogues

- 1. Adventure 16**  
Be sure to get your hands on the new catalogue full of great backpacking equipment.
- 2. Atlantic Monthly Press**  
Send for brochure about this penetrating examination of the struggle between economic and environmental interests.
- 3. Audio-Forum**  
Learn a foreign language on your own. Full-length courses in 40 languages. Free catalogue.
- 4. Clair Tappaan Lodge**  
Send for schedule.
- 5. Coldwater Creek**  
There's "A World of Things to Explore" in our free catalogue of nature-related gifts.
- 6. Columbia Pacific University**  
Free catalogue. Largest nonresident U.S. graduate university offers management, psychology, law, engineering, and other majors.
- 7. Healthcare Abroad**  
Complete \$100,000 accident/sickness coverage for overseas travelers. Optional trip cancellation and baggage coverage.
- 8. Himalayan Travel**  
Treks, safaris, and expeditions in Nepal, India, Peru, and East Africa. Free 28-page adventure trip catalogue.
- 9. Himalaya Trekking**  
Small-group treks focusing on cultures of Nepal, China/Tibet, Kashmir/Ladakh, Pakistan, Bhutan, Japan, and more.
- 10. Holbrook Travel**  
Wildlife, ecology, hiking expeditions worldwide. Carefully arranged for small groups with expert naturalist.
- 11. Hubbard**  
Hubbard Raised Relief Maps are described and illustrated in free full-color brochure.
- 12. Kiron**  
Send for free brochure on Kiron optical products and lenses for 35mm cameras.
- 13. Leonard-Ayer Hut-to-Hut Skiing**  
Free color brochure of incredibly beautiful Sawtooth Mountain hut-to-hut skiing, for beginners or experts.
- 14. Long John Shirts**  
23 colors and eight different styles. Send for our free catalogue.

- 15. Maupintour**  
Maupintour's Africa. Free brochure describes four adventures. Professional tour manager, limited size groups, all inclusive.
- 16. Mountain Travel**  
Treks, outings, and expeditions in Nepal, China, Peru, Africa, Alaska. Free trip schedule.
- 17. National Audubon Society Expedition Institute**  
Send for free information packet describing B.S., M.S., or secondary/junior-high or summer degree programs.
- 18. Planned Giving Program**  
Life-income trusts and bequests provide tax and income benefits and support Sierra Club conservation programs. Usually applicable to members over 55.
- 19. R.E.I.**  
Free catalogue! REI offers one of the largest selections of outdoor equipment and clothing.
- 20. Rockresorts**  
The Grand Tetons, Wyoming—a 500-square-mile spectacular mountain experience. A Rockresort. Brochure available.
- 21. Save the Children**  
Share your love with a needy child. Your sponsorship provides better food, education, and medical care.
- 22. Tauck Tours**  
Canadian Rockies heli-hiking: Caribos, Bugaboos plus Jasper, Lake Louise, Banff, Pacific Northwest Glacier National Park.
- 23. Therm-A-Rest**  
Therm-A-Rest self-inflating foam pads. Free brochure and dealer list.
- 24. Treeline Tent**  
Treeline Tent's brochure details 50 square feet of usable space for less than four pounds.
- 25. Trek Hawaii**  
Send for Trek Hawaii's brochure on guided outdoor adventures to the neighbor islands.
- 26. University of Chicago Press**  
Send for our current season catalogue.
- 27. Wilderness Travel**  
Wildlife, trekking, adventure, cultural trips worldwide. Africa, Amazon, Andes, Arctic, Alps, Himalaya. Small groups, expert leaders.

## Priced literature

- 49. Banana Republic**  
Authentic, classic, and comfortable travel and safari clothing for men and women. Mostly natural fabrics. \$1.
- 50. Barnes & Noble**  
Savings of up to 80% on books, records, tapes, and videocassettes from the "world's largest bookstore." \$1.
- 51. Chewaka Graphics**  
Colorful, large flags with design inspired by Tibetan Buddhist art. T-shirts also available. Brochure 30¢.
- 52. Earthwatch**  
Magazine listing 85 field research expeditions around the world. Volunteer opportunities for all interested amateurs. \$2.
- 53. Eastpak**  
Want high quality, great value backpacks, and duffles that look great, too? Send \$2 for catalogue.
- 54. Fabiano Shoe**  
Brochure available: hiking, backpacking boots, trionic boots, action footwear, X-C touring. 50¢.
- 55. Metropolitan Museum of Art**  
Over 700 unusual gifts reproduced from works of art in the Museum's collections. 132-page catalogue. \$1.
- 56. Sani-fem**  
Solve those wilderness restroom problems with Sani-fem® P/S®. Free information for cost of postage. 20¢.
- 57. Sevylor**  
Manufactures recreational inflatable products. Catalogues and consumer brochures available upon request. 35¢.
- 58. Travel Centers of the World**  
Maps to anywhere catalogue! Plan ahead for a wonderful trip. Beautiful color maps and guides listed. \$19.50 plus \$3.50 postage/handling. California residents add 6½% sales tax.



## Bequests Need Planning Too

While a simple bequest can strengthen the Sierra Club in the never ending effort to protect our environment from invasion and degradation, careful planning can often make your bequest even more satisfying and effective. Here are some elements that should be considered when you plan a bequest.

- Who receives the bequest: The Sierra Club, The Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund, or The Sierra Club Foundation? Each plays a different role in protecting our environment.
- Is there an area of personal interest where you would like your bequest used? Local Chapter? Education? Wild rivers? Litigation? Other?
- Do you want to honor someone by creating a living memorial?
- Would you like first to provide income to a spouse or other person for life, or for a child for a specified number of years?
- Have you considered whether a life income trust would be financially more desirable?

You can have a confidential consultation at no cost with the Sierra Club Planned Giving Office. Please contact Carleton Whitehead, Director of Planned Giving, 530 Bush Street, San Francisco, CA 94108, (415) 398-8158.



### PLANNED GIVING PROGRAMS

*The Sierra Club  
The Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund  
The Sierra Club Foundation*

**This Publication  
is available in Microform.**

**University Microfilms  
International**

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106

administration's opposition to conservation legislation. Multiple use is no longer viable for public lands in the West, Babbitt noted; we need a "public use" concept that would give the public priority over private companies interested in mining, grazing, logging, and water development.

"The hard reality is that BLM wilderness has no friends in the Reagan administration," Babbitt said. "We must recognize that the highest and best, most productive use of western public land will usually be for public purposes—watershed, wildlife, and recreation."

The Annual Dinner is also the occasion for presenting Sierra Club awards. Denis Hayes was this year's recipient of the John Muir Award, the Club's highest honor for leadership in national conservation causes. Hayes, one of the founders of Earth Day and Environmental Action, is currently head of the Solar Lobby. The William E. Colby Award for service to the Club itself was presented to former Director Marlene Fluharty.

The Edgar Wayburn Award for contributions by a government official went to Sen. Alan Cranston (D-Calif.); the William O. Douglas Award for legal achievement was given to Brian Boru O'Neill; and Tupper Ansel Blake received the Ansel Adams Award for Conservation Photography. Leslie Reid received the Walter A. Starr Award for continuing work by a former Club Director, and the Francis P. Farquhar Award for Mountaineering went to Richard Hechtel. The Susan B. Miller council awards were given to Richard Watkins of the South Carolina Chapter, Ann Pogue of the San Diego Chapter, and Tom Brown of the Nebraska Chapter. The Potomac Chapter was the recipient of the Denny & Ida Wilcher Award.

Edward C. Fritz and George Russell received Special Achievement awards for their contributions to the Sierra Club. Governor Harry Hughes of Maryland and Rep. Les AuCoin (D-Ore.) were honored with Distinguished Service awards for their environmental work. Finally, the Oliver Kehrein Award went to Vivian and Otto Spielbacher, and the Raymond J. Sherwin Award was given to Celia de Blohm.

### NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Sierra Club Nominating Committee is now soliciting suggestions for candidates to serve on the Board of Directors from 1986 to 1989.

Candidates must be Sierra Club members, have knowledge of and experience in several aspects of Club activity, and have demonstrated exceptional commitment to

the Club's objectives. They must also be willing to devote substantial time to active participation in the Board's many demanding functions.

Sierra Club members may send suggestions for candidates to committee chair Calvin French, 1690 N. 2nd Avenue, Up-land, CA 91786, before September 1, 1985.

### NEW OFFICERS

The Sierra Club Board of Directors welcomed its new members and chose officers for the coming year at its organizational meeting May 4 and 5. President Michele Perrault was elected to serve another term, as were Vice-President Robert Howard and Treasurer Philip Hocker. Larry Downing is the new Secretary and Richard Cellarius is the new Fifth Officer.

Elected to the Board in April and now serving three-year terms are incumbents Phillip Berry and Brock Evans. Joining the Board after a short absence are Joe Fontaine and Denny Shaffer. Susan Mellow is serving her first term on the Board.

A third of the Board's 15 seats are up for election each year. □

### IN MEMORIAM

With great sadness *Sierra* reports that Robert A. Irwin, author of *The Observer* column for the past ten years, passed away on June 1, 1985, after a brief illness. Bob was a gentle, unassuming man devoted to the Sierra Club and its principles. As the *Observer* he tackled the formidable task of finding out what the Club's many chapters and groups were doing, and then communicating that information to the members. He attended countless meetings and was probably the only Club member who read all the chapter newsletters. Even on vacation Bob made a point of stopping into a chapter office to find out what was happening, or visiting an activist for a profile. Out of those extra efforts came stories about everything from fundraising and membership techniques to local activity on the threat of nuclear war. But no matter what his subject—and this was his greatest contribution to the magazine—his focus was always on the people, who, like him, make the Club special.

Bob is survived by his wife Ethel and daughters Barbara, Susan, and Nancy. Memorial contributions can be made through the Sierra Club Foundation.



# SIERRA · ADVENTURE

## FOREIGN TRAVEL



A WORLD OF DISCOVERY

### HIMALAYAS

- Annapurna • Everest • K2 Trek •
- TIBET—North side of Everest •
- Ladakh • Kashmir •

Expert Leaders • Very Small Groups  
Write for free illustrated catalog  
**WILDERNESS TRAVEL**  
1780-5C Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA  
(415) 524-5111 84707



## Hike the high trails of the Mighty Swiss Alps.

2-week team training; delightful chalet meals, superb food, support van, expert guides.  
2 spectacular August itineraries: The awesome Berner Oberland, The enchanting Grossglockner Region.

### EUROPEANS

2095 Albany Long Beach, CA 90815 (213) 493-5788

## SLICKROCK KAYAK ADVENTURES



Explore the wilderness of Canyonlands by river  
Unique instructional kayak trips in CO, UT, ID  
'Never - ever' to advanced boaters welcome  
Adventure travel expeditions to Mexico, Nepal, and more

Free color brochure  
P.O. 1400, Moab, Utah 84532 (303) 963-3678

## GALAPAGOS

You, 9 other adventurers and our licensed naturalist will sail by schooner to explore more islands than any other Galapagos expedition. 16 Trip dates. Machu Picchu Option.

FREE BROCHURE  
**INCA FLOATS**

16068A Juanita, Tiburon, CA 94920  
415-435-4692

## HIMALAYAS

TREK TO EVEREST BASE CAMP, ANNAPURNA, MAKALU, ARUN VALLEY WITH YOUR PERSONAL SHERPA GUIDE. LOW SEASON RATES.

- Trekking - Rafting -
- Elephant Safari -

Nature and culture explorations of Tibet, Himalayas, Andes, Amazon, Galapagos, Africa. Small groups, individual. Year round. Trips support conservation. Trip catalog:



### JOURNEYS

P.O. BOX 7345 B  
ANN ARBOR, MI 48107  
(313) 665-4407

## New Guinea

To receive our 1985/86 68-page color catalog of Adventure Tours to Papua New Guinea, send name, address and check for \$5 to:

**MUGINI TOURS (c/PIM)**  
2618 Newport Blvd,  
Newport Beach, CA 92663

## NEPAL • JAPAN TRANSYLVANIAN ALPS

Pyrenees • Madagascar/Reunion  
Yugoslavia • Kashmir/Ladakh  
Tasmania/Tahiti • China • Peru

Culture & wildlife  
treks and expeditions



Call or write for a free brochure:  
P.O. Box 398S  
Worcester, MA  
01602-0398  
(617) 799-4499

Escorted by its first explorer YUREK Majcherczyk

### FIRST

WHITEWATER RAFTING - ADVENTURE, Inc.

COLCA River - Peru  
World's deepest canyon. Title page of "1984 Guinness Book of World Records." (For kayak experts and advanced raftmen only!)

UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY  
FOR THE FIRST SCIENTIFIC  
EXPEDITION, FOR UNIVERSITY AND/OR MUSEUM.



**Canandes**  
expedition inc

CHIRQUI River - Panama  
Also included: Trek to highest volcano • Horseback • Watersports in Contadora • KUNA Indians • Panama Canal • and more (no experience necessary). Similar program in Ecuador and Brazil.

Contact:  
**CANANDES**  
Expeditions, Inc.  
350 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10017  
(212) 286-9415

## SAHARA

17 day adventure on foot, 4WD vehicle and camel. Spectacular rock and sandscapes and prehistoric art. Small groups guided by Tuareg nomads with English speaking escort. Monthly NY departures begin October. From \$2,450 all inclusive.

(212) 355-1404

Call or write

### TURTLE TOURS

251 E. 51st St., NYC, NY 10022

## HIMALAYAN EXCURSIONS



Himalayan Excursions offers a wide variety of treks, river rafting and wildlife safaris in all parts of Nepal. For brochure please write or cable:

Himalayan Excursions or Himalayan Excursions  
G.P.O. Box 1221 P.O. Box 11204  
Kathmandu, Nepal Midland, Texas 79702

## BACKPACK CANADA & U.S.!

Backpacking treks and Base Camps on trails in scenic exciting mountain areas in the United States and Canada. Adult, co-ed groups. Have a wonderful time. Send for list of 1985 trips.

*Willard's Adventure Expeditions*

Box 10, Barrie, Ontario  
Canada, L4M 4S9 705-737-1881

## BICYCLING ADVENTURES!

Hawaii, China, Western Canada. We offer first-class tours for cyclists of all abilities. Expert guides, support van, small groups, lodging/camping, bike rentals, and lots of fun! Free brochure.

### NORTHWEST BICYCLE TOURS

209 - 1450 Johnston Rd., White Rock, B.C.  
Canada V4B 5E9 (604) 535-8722

## NEW ZEALAND

★ 25 years experience in outdoor holidays

★ We specialise in small group or individual adventure and nature programs

★ Contact us for all your travel arrangements

P.O. Box 37-610, Parnell Auckland, New Zealand  
Phone: 799-855 Telex: N22401

## Venturetreks



# SIERRA ADVENTURE

## NEW ZEALAND & AUSTRALIA Walkabouts

### Nature, Hiking & the Outdoors

A selection of escorted and independent tours featuring New Zealand's scenic National Parks & Milford Track; Australia's Outback, Far North, & Great Barrier Reef. Extensions to Tahiti, Fiji, & New Guinea.

Write for descriptive brochures:  
PACIFIC EXPLORATION CO.  
Box 3042-S  
Santa Barbara, Calif. 93130  
(805) 687-7282  
Travel Adventures in Natural History



## TREK NEPAL

Independent and Scheduled Treks.  
Cross-Country Skiing, Climbing,  
Sight-Seeing, River-Rafting  
Trekks to Japan, Kashmir, Thailand too.

7515 Goodman Dr. N.W. Gig Harbor, WA 98335  
(206) 858-3944

## BIKE TOURS

Meander from castle to castle on the backroads of the real Europe and New Zealand. Two week tours with hotels and escort vehicle.

GERHARD'S BICYCLE ODYSSEYS  
4949 S.W. Macadam (503)  
Portland, Ore. 97201 223-2402

## Peru

Andes trekking in the spectacular Cordillera Blanca and along the Inca Trail to Machu Picchu. Overland expeditions by 4WD vehicle. Amazon wildlife safaris. From \$595.00 - low airfare. Free 8 pg. brochure.

Himalayan Travel, Inc.

PO Box 483 S. Greenwich, CT 06816 Toll Free 800 243 5138



## WHALE WATCHING ADVENTURES & WILDLIFE SAFARIS BY LAND & SEA

BAJA • SRI LANKA • CANADA • KENYA • ALASKA  
PATAGONIA • HAWAII • BAHAMAS • AUSTRALIA

Call or write for a free catalogue:  
OCEANIC SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS  
Fort Mason Center, Building E, Room 245  
San Francisco, CA 94123 (415) 441-1106

## Pedal the backroads of Europe.

BIKE TOURS IN THE FRENCH PROVINCES.  
6 unique itineraries:  
Paris to the Mediterranean; Pyrenees; River Gorges; North Brittany Coast; South Brittany Coast; Provence.

Delightful inns, superb cuisine, mechanics, support van, experienced guides, 12-speed rental bikes available.

EUROPEDS  
2095 Alhury Long Beach, CA 90815 (313) 493-5788

## PERU/MACHU PICCHU

7-19d treks/trail rides, Cordilleras Blanca, Vilcanota, & Inca Trail, budget/deluxe; 3-9d jungle, Manu, Iquitos; 7-13d white-water, Apurimac, Tambopata; 12d cycling on Inca roads. Write for Free Brochure.  
INCA TRAILS 415/435-4622  
1606B JUANITA, TIBURON CA 94920

## TIBET

Treks & Sightseeing from Nepal Gateway to: Lhasa, Everest Base Camp, Manasrovar Lake, Mt. Kailash, and Mt. Xixapangma plus Nepal. Write to: Himalayan Rover Trek  
P.O. Box 24382 GPO Box 1081  
Seattle, WA 98124 Kathmandu, Nepal

## AFRICA

Westernized language safari in Kenya & Tanzania. Specializing in Wildlife Ecology, ornithology, anthropology.

Westernized the itinerary of wildlife in the highly scenic and spectacular landscape of Kenya. Send for brochure.

ADVENTURE SAFARI AFRICA  
1300 20th Avenue, Ste. 100, Berkeley, CA 94710  
Tel: 415/763-1212

## DOMESTIC TRAVEL

## BACKROADS BICYCLE TOURING

### WESTERN BICYCLING VACATIONS

CALIFORNIA-COLORADO-OREGON  
WYOMING-UTAH-CANADA-HAWAII  
WASHINGTON-ARIZONA-MONTANA

Country inns or camping—Support van  
Expert leaders—One to ten-day tours  
Easy to challenging rides—Bike rentals  
FREE COLOR BROCHURE: BACKROADS  
Box 1626-N07, San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 895-1783

The finest in high-quality alpine adventures. Our 17th year of guiding in Grand Tetons, Wind Rivers, Beartooths. Year-round programs for beginners to the most proficient. Guiding, instruction, treks. Brochure on request.

## Jackson Hole Mountain Guides

P.O. Box 547-S, Teton Village, Wyoming 83025  
307-733-4979

## CHESAPEAKE & SHENANDOAH

Country Inn adult and family bicycling vacations in Blue Ridge, Chesapeake Bay, Pennsylvania Dutch, Virginia hunt country and Gettysburg areas. Overseas tours in Italy. Winter tours in Barbados. Free color brochure! C&S BYCYCLE TOURING, P.O. BOX 21003-D WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009 (202) 332-7166

- One-Stop Shopping
- Last-Minute Plans
- No Charge to You

## WHITEWATER

We have all the information in ONE place.

- Representing ALL the outfitters on ALL the rivers.
- We ONLY book river trips... Let us help you get a perfect river experience.

One to 14-day Custom and Economy Trips • Family and Group

(707) 882-2258

River Travel Center  
507 Center Street #70, Point Arena, CA 95448

## CANOE CANADA

10-day guided expeditions, \$485/person  
For information write:  
northwest waters  
P.O. Box 212R, Portland, OR 97201/6212

## OUTDOOR TOURS UNLIMITED

CYCLING CANOEING HIKING

AD PONDACKS • VE FRONT • WAIVE  
INN TO INN • CAMPING  
FREE BROCHURE  
(800) 229-4670  
P.O. Box 874 • Colfax • Vermont • 05448

## BACKPACKING IN THE NORTH CASCADES

Spectacular Trips For All Ages and Abilities

FREE COLOR CATALOG: Liberty Bell Alpine Tours  
Star Route, Box 5  
Marama, WA 98833  
(509) 996-2250  
also: bicycling, kayaking, climbing, rafting, skiing



# VERMONT BICYCLE TOURING

COZY INNS  
SUPPORT VAN  
BICYCLE RENTALS  
SINCE 1972

Weekend & 5-day easy to challenging tours for adults & families. FREE color brochure.

VERMONT BICYCLE TOURING  
Box 711-CZ7, Bristol, VT 05443 (802) 453-4811

## GREAT BASIN TOURS



### Nevada & Utah

Daily Hikes, climb highest peak in Nevada, explore caves, old mining towns. Bristlecone pines, car camp in Great Basin desert of Nevada & Utah. 6-9-16/85 - \$450 & 7/14-21 or 8/11-18/85 - \$500 from Reno, NV. Free Brochure, Great Basin Tours, Box 454, Yerington, NV 89447.

## NORTHERN LIGHTS EXPEDITIONS

Inside Passage and Baja by sea kayak. Orcas, gray whales. NLE, Dept. SA, 5220 NE 180th (206) 362-4506 Seattle, WA 98155



## BICYCLE ADVENTURES



### See the Pacific Northwest

- One and two week trips
- Visit the Olympic Peninsula, Mt. Rainier, Mt. St. Helens, the San Juan Islands
- Enjoy first class lodging
- An exciting adventure with other adults

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE  
**Bicycle Adventures**  
Dept. S / P.O. Box 7537  
Olympia, Washington 98507

## SCHOONER TIMBERWIND a Maine Windjammer!

\$360 - \$400 weekly.  
For brochure  
Call 1-800-225-5800

Capt. Bill Alexander  
Box 2478, Rockport, Me. 04856

## TALK ABOUT A WALK ABOUT!

WALK INTO ALPINE MEADOWS ALONG GLACIER-CARVED LAKES WITH THE FREEDOM OF A PACK

- Groups of 8 or less
- No experience needed
- All equipment provided
- Comfortable 5-7 day trips

MONTANA WYOMING COLORADO  
WESTERN WALKABOUTS inc.  
2576 Albion St., Dept. 4  
Denver, CO 80207 (303) 355-8964

# ALASKA

## NATURE TOURS • TREKS • FLOATS

Prince William Sound • Aniakchak Katmai • Lake Clark • Kenai Fjords Denali • Wrangell Mts • Brooks Range

Hugh Glass Backpacking Co., PO Box 110796-X Anchorage, AK 99511 (907) 243-1922



## VERMONT WALKING TOURS

For brochure describing six day walking tours starting September 15, 22, and 29 contact:

Vermont Walking Tours  
The Craftsbury Center, Box 31-5  
Craftsbury Common, VT 05827  
(802) 386-2514

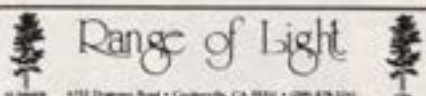
## Pacific Northwest Bicycle Tours!

Come experience the adventure of bicycling in the most scenic areas of the Pacific Northwest

Country Inn tours of Camping in the Cascade Mountains, San Juan Islands, Oregon Coast and more. Weekend or full week tours. Gourmet meals, support van, and experienced guides invite you to God's Country. Send for free brochure.



TAILWIND OUTFITTERS  
4130 S.W. 117th Suite G  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
(503) 641-2582  
Dept. SC-7



Pilgrimage in the Sierra • Walking trips with pack animals in Yosemite Park and surrounding wilderness areas • Day rides on horseback in Stanislaus National Forest • Ranch style living, retreats and high Sierra treks

6752 Dogtown Road • Coltonville, CA 95311 • (209) 878-3241



BICYCLE TOURING CO.  
P.O. Box 115  
Taylorville, CA 95983  
(916) 283-6263

Fully supported on and off road touring through rural settings - visit the quiet places with our small friendly groups. No. Calif./Oregon Coast, Wine Country, Russian River, Crater Lake, Sierra Nevada, Feather River, Ruby Mtns., Lassen, Baja, Hawaii, Yucatan & more. Brochure.



EXOTIC BICYCLE ADVENTURES

### In Civilized Style

Intimate Backcountry Excursions on Mountain Bikes with Rafting Hiking and Canoeing Diversions Adults • All Abilities • Small Groups

BICYCLE DETOURS • (802) 526-9524  
P.O. Box 44078-S, Tucson, AZ 85733

South America • American Southwest

## SAIL A SCHOONER

to the SAN JUANS, VICTORIA and CANADA. ENJOY fine cuisine and superior service. EXPLORE marine life, art and photography. EXPERIENCE a unique sailing vacation. Brochure: Schooner RED JACKET PACIFIC CLIPPER CRUISES  
PO. Box 243, Port Townsend, WA 98368  
Phone: (206) 385-5885

## WILDERNESS! We specialize in finding and exploring the REMOTE corners of the American wilderness:

Small groups, completely outfitted and led by a professional guide/naturalist. Explore:

- the Yellowstone Backcountry, Aug. 3-9, 1985
- the wild Absaroka Range, Sept. 8-14, 1985

plus:  
an extensive and exciting schedule of backpacking expeditions in Wyoming, Utah, Arizona, and central Africa!



Contact: **Wild Horizons Expeditions**

Box 2348-S, Jackson, WY 83001 (307) 733-5343

## OUTDOOR EDUCATION



Colorado Outward Bound School

- Backpacking
- Mountaineering
- Whitewater Rafting

For Ages 14+  
White  
Colorado Outward Bound School  
843 Pennsylvania St., Dept. 6P  
Denver, Colorado 80202  
(303) 837-0660

## CANADIAN SCHOOL OF MOUNTAINEERING LTD.

Canada's Safety - Altered Alpine School  
CLIMBING & INSTRUCTION ACCOMMODATION  
Rock Schools Hosts "NO SHOCKING" West Alpinist Lodge  
Ice Schools Best and Cheapest  
General Mountaineering, Mount Special Mountaineering, Mount Glacier Hikes  
Day Hikes  
For free brochure and more information write:  
MADE ALPINE LODGE AND CSA  
Box 123, Canmore, Alberta T0L 0R0  
Phone (403) 678-4134

## University of California, San Diego School of Medicine

presents

## WILDERNESS MEDICINE

For Physicians et al.  
August 12-16, 1985  
North Lake Tahoe, Nevada

"Come all who need rest and light, healing and breaking with over work, leave your profits and losses and metallic dividends and come..." John Muir (12/17/1874)

23 Credit Hours - AMA, ACEP, AAFP

For brochure:

Office of CME  
UCSD School of Medicine, M-017-E  
La Jolla, CA 92093  
(619) 452-3940

Deadline Sep/Oct — Jul. 1



# SIERRA · ADVENTURE

## • WILDERNESS STUDIES • LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT • COLORADO OUTWARD BOUND SCHOOL

Academic-length courses set in Colorado and Utah.  
Exciting, challenging, career-oriented.  
Raft, climb, hike, learn. Credit available!  
Write: COBS 945 Pennsylvania St., Dept. 81  
Denver, CO 80203 (303) 837-0880

## NOBODY CAN SHOW YOU THE OKEFENOKEE SWAMP LIKE WE CAN!\*

We balance quiet freedom and camaraderie.  
Expeditions include:  
EVERGLADES • BAHAMAS • GREAT SMOKY  
MOUNTAINS • OKEFENOKEE • FLORIDA KEYS  
KID'S SUMMER CAMPS  
Ten years' experience sharing & caring; small groups.  
Going there yourself would be a rich experience. Going with us will be richer!



Wilderness Southeast  
711-SA Sandtown Road  
Savannah, GA 31410  
(912) 897-5108

non-discriminatory, non-profit  
\*Factor of Okefenokee National Wildlife Refuge

## NATIONAL OUTDOOR LEADERSHIP SCHOOL

Most comprehensive year-round wilderness skills training available

- Mountaineering • Backpacking
  - Sea Kayaking • Telemark "tour" Course • Winter Camping
- Expeditions 14 days to 3 1/2 months in Wyoming, Washington, Alaska, Mexico, Kenya.  
College Credit.  
Write NOLS, Dept. Y, Box AA, Lander, Wyoming 82520 (307) 332-6973 Ext. 103.



## VACATION RETREATS

### SECLUSION ON KAUAI

HANALEI BEACHFRONT RESORT. 2 bedroom suites, full kitchens, pool, lush gardens. Nearby 17 mile Na Pali Coast hiking, swimming, shelling and wilderness seclusion. \$65-\$105 a day.

TOLL FREE NATIONWIDE (800) 421-0767  
P.O. Box 206, Hanalei, HI 96714 / (808) 826-6235

**Hanalei Colony Resort**

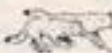


### Montecito Sequoia Family Camp This Year

Our premier camp FUN in Sequoia Nat'l Forest, 1200' Private Lakes, Hester Pool, Tennis Courts, Stables. Activities for all ages include: **Hiking, Biking, Waterskiing, Skiing, Snow, Hiking** and **WAGON RIDES**. Rooms/private baths, rustic cabins. Daily meals. "Min" or Full Weeks 6/23-8/28.  
For Reservations and Brochure (415) 961-8612  
Dr. Virginia C. Barnes, Director  
1485 Mt. Diablo Road, Dr. Los Altos, CA 94022

Superb panoramic view over the Bay; Tamalpais — The Golden Gate — The San Francisco skyline with the Farallon Islands beyond, and more. Ideal for that very special home site. Four contiguous lots in the East Bay hills. Write to: **Properties**, P.O. Box 5102, Berkeley, CA 94705.

"STONE CREEK RETREAT" for sale. Includes over 4000 feet of good trout water. Surrounded by National Forest. Wilderness areas nearby. Conservation easement appraisal completed. 160 acres—\$240,000. Owner terms. Free brochure:  
Havalli Realty  
(Bill Bradt, Broker)  
P.O. Box 891  
Hamilton, MT 59840  
(406) 363-5070



"STONE CREEK  
RETREAT"  
(Have other  
similar listings)

### KAUAI VACATION HOME

2 Bdrms, 2 1/2 Bths. Fully furnished. Relax. Snorkel on Beautiful Beaches, hike Na Pali Trails.  
Reasonable weekly/monthly rates.

P.O. Box 2221, Saratoga, CA 95070  
(213) 514-2761 or (408) 241-4286

### LLAMA PACK TRIPS

Wilderness trips with llamas in N. Cal. Dine on delicious natural gourmet meals. Let us show you sights to inspire you with nature's PEACE and BEAUTY.



JR RANCH  
(916) 926-5794  
P.O. Box 3879 Dept. S Mt. Shasta CA 96067

## SIERRA · ADVENTURE

## Run With The Winners!

Because you're a winner, you'll want to be sure your ad runs in *Sierra* AdVenture for September/October 1985. In this issue, we turn the spotlight on the winners of *Sierra's* Sixth Annual Photo Contest. The award-winning quality of *Sierra's* photography will make this a beautiful issue.

But *Sierra's* not "just another pretty face." We'll put our 350,000 readers to work for you. Their upscale demographics speak for themselves: a \$40,300 income level, 88% professional/managerial, and 96% have attended college. An article on rock climbing will appeal to this active audience and a special travel section will help them plan their next trip.

So put yourself in the "winner's circle." Advertise in *Sierra* AdVenture!

### DISPLAY CLASSIFIED RATES

|              | 1X    | 3X    | 6X    |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| One Inch     | \$170 | \$155 | \$150 |
| Two Inches   | 315   | 290   | 280   |
| Three Inches | 485   | 450   | 435   |

Payment and art are due July 1. Call Lorraine Vallejo at (415) 981-8634 or send material to: *Sierra* AdVenture, 530 Bush Street, San Francisco, CA 94108.

Imagine...



## a Tahoe Vacation

For Reservations or Free Color Guide:

Tahoe North Visitors & Convention Bureau  
P.O. Box 5578-SM65 • Tahoe City, CA 95730  
Toll Free: (800) 822-5959 (Calif.)  
(800) 824-8557 (Outside Calif.)

## CLOTHING / EQUIPMENT

### The NO SMOKING Shirt

- Original, Provoking Design on high quality T-shirts.
- Available in Sky Blue and Beige. Sizes S,M,L,XL.
- \$9.95 postage paid, 2 for \$18.95.

**The NO SMOKING Company**  
P.O. Box 18594, SC 101  
Oklahoma City, OK 73154



Box 1047  
Winona, MN 55987  
(507) 454-5450

## We-no-nah Canoes

Free booklet tells how (and why) we build the World's best fiberglass and kevlar canoes for whitewater and flat-water, for racing and recreation.

Sep/Oct 1985  
Deadline: July 1



**ALP ATHLETIC SANDALS**

• FOR LAND & WATER  
 • RUNNING, HIKING  
 • CROSSING STREAMS  
 • FOREIGN TRAVEL  
 • RAFTING, EXERCISING  
 • BOAT LAUNCHING & DECKS

Patented & Made in USA

• TOP SOLES (Leather) special water resistant  
 • BOTTOM SOLES (Rubber) non-marking Brown.  
 • SHADING 5/8" (1/2" Nylon) Brown.  
 • LACES 1/4" Nylon Brown, White, Blue or Beige  
 • LENGTHS: 4 to 12 1/2" Men; 5 to 11 1/2" Women  
 • WIDTHS: (N) Narrow to Med; (W) Wide to Med.  
 • A perfect medium, order (N)  
 • Write usual length & width if known, &/or  
 • send tracing of last while standing

ALP SANDALS  
 244 N. HWY. 101 - K  
 ENCINITAS, CA 92024

World's Largest Manufacturer of Athletic Sandals

**environmental T-SHIRTS**

**FREE CATALOG!**

24 Great Designs: Wolf/Eagle, Dolphin/Whale etc. \$8.95 ea. 100% cotton. 10% of profits go to environmental causes.\* Maplewing 1985.

**JIM MORRIS**  
 P.O. BOX 2308 DEPT. 865  
 BOULDER, CO 80306  
 (303) 444-8430

Satisfaction Guaranteed! Share The Earth!

**PRODUCTS SERVICES**

ALL WESTERN U.S.G.S.  
**Topographic maps IN STOCK**

"For Sierrans who can't wait"  
 Call NOW—your order shipped—TODAY!  
 Mon-Sat. 10-6. 805/963-4438 \*mail order  
 pacific TRAVELLERS supply  
 529 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101

**UNUSUAL WILDLIFE NOTECARDS**

Set of 5 - Zebra, Giraffe, Rhino, Otters, Pandas. Pen & Ink with colored borders and envelopes. Send check or money order \$4.00 + \$1.25 postage & handling to the artist:  
**PAT JOY**  
 1257 E. Vista Way, Ste. 105, Vista, CA 92083

**GORE-TEX TENTS** Lightweight, ultra-compact four season domes. Send for our FREE CATALOG.  
**BIBLER TENTS**, 954A Pearl Street, Dept. S, Boulder, Colorado 80302 (303) 449-7351

**Classic Cedar Wood Canoes.**  
 Handmade by Maurice Picard, Huron Indian. Clear fiberglass covered. Strong; stable; light (49 lbs). Handles & looks beautiful. 13'8" - 15' - 16' - 17' - 18'. \$799 to \$999. Free freight. Free color catalog. Nearest dir call 1-800-343-3432. Great Canadian, Water St., Worcester, MA 01604

**COLORADO'S HIGH THIRTEENERS**  
 by MIKE GARRATT and BOB MARTIN

A hiking & climbing guide to 189 peaks with complete lists of all Colorado summits above 13,000 feet. 245 pp., \$11.95 (plus 3% tax for Colorado residents)

Order from:  
 Cordillera Press, 5805 Carr St. Dept. S  
 Arvada, Colorado 80004

**BEAUTIFUL BACKPACKS**  
 HAND MADE IN COLORADO

**STURDY CORDUROY QUILTED TO CALICO PRINTS**  
 \$19.95

(800) 525-0890  
 Write for free catalogue:  
 DUBANGO THREADWORKS  
 98 Everett - Dept SA  
 Durango, CO 81301  
 303/247-9468

**THE BILL OF RIGHTS T-SHIRT SALE!**

Free Ten Amendments to the Constitution woven on a Quality T-shirt

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE:  
 CORONA GRAPHICS  
 DEPT. 103  
 395 RIVER ROAD  
 BOX 1084  
 E. LIVERPOOL, OHIO 43020

**SPECIAL 2 For \$12.95 PPO!**  
 \$9.95 Each PPO  
 Red/White/Lt. Blue/White  
 S/M/L/XL  
 Visa & MC

**US-ATLAS**  
 Computer program for IBM-PC that locates over 1,500 state and national Parks plus 32,000 cities. Compute Great-Circle distance to any point on the earth! 9 options. Uses Text-Graphic on a monochrome screen. Requires DOS-2.0, 386, 1 disk drive. GUARANTEED!  
 Send \$39.95 to Ilton's PC-Programs, 1930 Haydelton Dr. Jefferson City, MO 65101 (314) 635-3417

**AERIE DESIGN** Since 1976

**Wildlife T-SHIRTS & GRAPHICS**

Send for free catalog and full color, 18 x 24, snowy owl poster. Share of profits goes to wildlife rescue.

141 Blackberry Inn Rd., Weaverville, NC 28787  
 704-645-3285

**SHEPHERDRESS**

A French peasant dress of lushly textured pure cotton with pockets that add an apron-like touch.

Offered in: Natural • Navy Brown • Lilac • Plum • Purple Black • Grey • White • Russet

\$36 Postpaid and Guaranteed  
 Size hip and bust measurements

DEVA, a cottage industry  
 Box 5555, Burkittsville, MD 21718  
 MC/VISA orders: (301) 473-4900

CATALOGUE & SWATCHES 50 cents

**OUTDOOR BOOKS BY MAIL**  
**NEW FREE CATALOG**

All areas, all subjects • Unique, comprehensive, fast

**BOOKS TO GO 14788 Ventura Bl., Ste. 1809, Sherman Oaks, CA 91405**

**Adirondack Guidebooks and Maps**

Write for free catalog.  
 Adirondack Mountain Club  
 172-S Ridge St.  
 Glens Falls, N.Y. 12801  
 (518) 793-7737

**Free Catalog!**

Huge selection of outstanding name brand boots for hiking, backpacking, climbing, fishing.

PMS • ASOLO • DANNER • PIVETTA • FIRE  
 TIMBERLAND • MONTELIANA • EB & MORE!

Write to:  
**SPORT CHALET**  
 920 Foothill Blvd., Dept. EO  
 La Canada, CA 91011 (818) 790-2717

**WILDERNESS PRESS**  
**OUTDOOR BOOKS**

Write for free catalog

2440C Bancroft Berkeley, CA 94704

THE HIGH SIERRA • THE PACIFIC CREST TRAIL • THE TRINITY ALPS • YOSEMITE • CRATER LAKE • LASSEN • THE MARBLE MOUNTAINS • THE MARBLE MOUNTAINS • ANZIO • ARIZONA • MOUNTAINS • THE MARBLE MOUNTAINS • THE MARBLE MOUNTAINS • THE MARBLE MOUNTAINS



## QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

**Q** I want to learn how to fish with a fly rod. Any suggestions on some good schools? (CARL BACON, SANTA FE, N.M.)

**A** Fly fishing is truly an art form, involving much more than baiting a hook with a worm and lolling on a riverbank. It is the chess of fishing: complex, exacting, and intense. A recent surge in the sport's popularity has given birth to a plethora of quality schools to choose from.

A good place to begin your search is at a local equipment dealer, who will probably have a list of the better schools and may even sponsor fishing clinics. Many universities and colleges now offer courses in fly fishing. Or you may try perusing several magazines, such as *Fly Fisherman* (Box 8200, 2245 Kohn Rd., Harrisburg, PA 17105), that regularly mention and run advertisements from good fishing schools.

One final and very reliable source is equipment manufacturers. Many of them sponsor clinics in various locations around the country, and a few offer instruction on some of the blue-ribbon trout streams in North America. Several that deserve mention are Orvis (Manchester, VT 05254), Fenwick (14799 Chestnut St., Westminster, CA 92683), and Sage Schools (c/o Bill Marts, 13110 N.E. 177th Place, Suite 205, Woodinville, WA 98072).

**Q:** So many of the older, larger national parks are jammed with people in the summer. Can you provide a list of some parks where I can commune with nature without taking a number? (JIM ANDERSON, WASHINGTON, D.C.)

**A:** The National Park Service has embarked on a multimillion-dollar program to make some of America's least-known parks more attractive and accessible to vacationers. By adding and updating headquarters and information centers, roads, lodges, campsites, and other facilities, the Park Service hopes to relieve overcrowding at popular parks.

Among those being spruced up and highly recommended by NPS officials are Lake Clark in Alaska, roughly the size of Connecticut and offering the visitor a glimpse of active volcanoes, gorgeous



lakes, and a diversity of wildlife; Grant-Kohrs Ranch in Montana, where you can visit a huge "spread" evoking memories of the heyday of the Wild West; Big Cypress National Preserve in Florida, a subtropical zone of marshes and forests bursting with flora and fauna; Washington's North Cascades, laced with glaciers and waterfalls; and Guadalupe Mountains, Texas, home of the El Capitan Reef, once part of an inland sea.

Other interesting but lesser-known parks are Haleakala, Hawaii; Isle Royale, Mich.; Craters of the Moon, Idaho; Voyageurs Park, Minn.; and Arches, Canyonlands, and Capitol Reef parks, Utah.

**Q:** I've been reading about all the chemicals in the meat and dairy products we consume, and I'm shocked. I thought I was successfully avoiding this problem by buying fresh, unprocessed food. Is there a group working on this issue? (BRENDAN LEE, PITTSBURG, CALIF.)

**A:** Since the early 1950s farmers have been feeding hormones, steroids, and antibiotics to chickens, pigs, lamb, and cattle, mainly to promote rapid growth. This widespread practice may be connected to problems with human health.

The first study to show a clear connection between human disease and the use of antibiotics in animal feed was completed last year. Sponsored by the Center for Dis-

ease Control (CDC), the study found that 18 people with salmonella infections had ingested bacteria resistant to antibiotics by eating beef from calves that had been fed chlortetracycline. As more strains of antibiotic-resistant bacteria develop over time, so-called "wonder drugs" become less effective in fighting human diseases.

The Food and Drug Administration has yet to respond to the CDC study, although a number of consumer groups have petitioned the agency for a ban on the use of penicillin and tetracycline in animal feed. Confronted by what appears to be FDA foot-dragging, these groups are hoping to persuade Congress to institute the ban. According to the Natural Resources Defense Council, each year's delay in implementing the ban will cause between 100 and 300 deaths, while more than 250,000 people may suffer from intestinal infections caused by antibiotic-resistant bacteria.

**Q:** I used to be a regular participant on Sierra Club outings, but stopped going when I started to feel that group sizes were becoming too large. Will the numbers decrease in the future? (LYNNE PECK, PHOENIX, ARIZ.)

**A:** According to Jim Watters, Vice-Chair of the Club's National Outing Committee, group sizes have actually declined in recent years. "In the early 1970s, Outings came under considerable scrutiny and criticism from within the Club," he says. "Members concurred that any trip with more than 25 people was out of the question."

The Outing Department now tries to keep most trips in the range of 15 or fewer people. Many parks also enforce strict limits of their own. Yosemite National Park, for example, has a 25-person maximum, with an eight-or-fewer limit on backcountry trips, including leaders, cooks, and any support personnel.

"Trips of 50 or more in size are history," adds Watters. "Large groups earlier in the century didn't cause the environmental problems they would today, with the current amount of use. But the Club's outings have become about as small as they can be, given the expenses and insurance costs per trip."



We'd like to help you choose a more reliable sleeping bag.



But this is not the time, nor the place.

Ask your outdoor gear supplier about the protection and comfort of PolarGuard® insulation. He'll tell you it's been a top choice of cold-weather experts who depend on their wits, the weather, and what's in their sleeping bags. So look into PolarGuard. Before you look out on the world.



Fortrel® and PolarGuard® are registered trademarks of Fiber Industries, Inc., a subsidiary of Celanese Corporation.  
Photography: Bill Ross/West Light and Paul Sinker/Paul Sinker Photography

**PolarGuard®**  
Polyester Fiberfill

3M hears you . . .

**3M**



# KAYNOE

Kayak and Canoe

## The Versatile Inflatable by Sevylor

From stem to stern, the brand new SEVYLOR TX390 "KAYNOE"—KAYAK/CANOE is an ideal inflatable for canoeing, kayaking, river running, backpacking, fishing or just plain relaxing.

One of the most stable, maneuverable and least prone-to-tip kayak/canoe on the water, anyone from 10 to 100 can handle it easily. Constructed of Sevytex, a newly developed, super-strong PVC material, it is polyester reinforced for greater safety, endurance and durability.

A roomy 13' long, with plenty of leg room, it is cushion-comfortable, lightweight enough to carry anywhere, storable in closet or car trunk and maintenance-free.

For brawn and beauty in a versatile, multi-purpose inflatable, go with Sevylor TX390, the most reliable name in affordable inflatable watercraft.

See it at your local dealer or write for a complimentary brochure.

*Sevylor*



A member of ZODIAC GROUP

6371 Randolph Street, Los Angeles, CA 90040

(213) 727-6013

IN CANADA: 3182 Oriando Dr., Unit 2,  
Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1R5

1. SEVYTEX MATERIAL  
Reinforced PVC Coating  
1100 decitex Polyester Grating
2. SPECIAL TUBULAR I-BEAM FLOOR CONSTRUCTION
3. 2-DIRECTIONAL STRAKES
4. 2-ADJUSTABLE KAYAK SEATS
5. 4-MOLDED FITTINGS FOR WOODEN CANOE SEATS
6. 3-BOSTON VALVES
7. SELF-BAILING DRAIN PLUG
8. FRONT & REAR SPRAY COVERS
9. 2-WOODEN CANOE SEATS

